



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

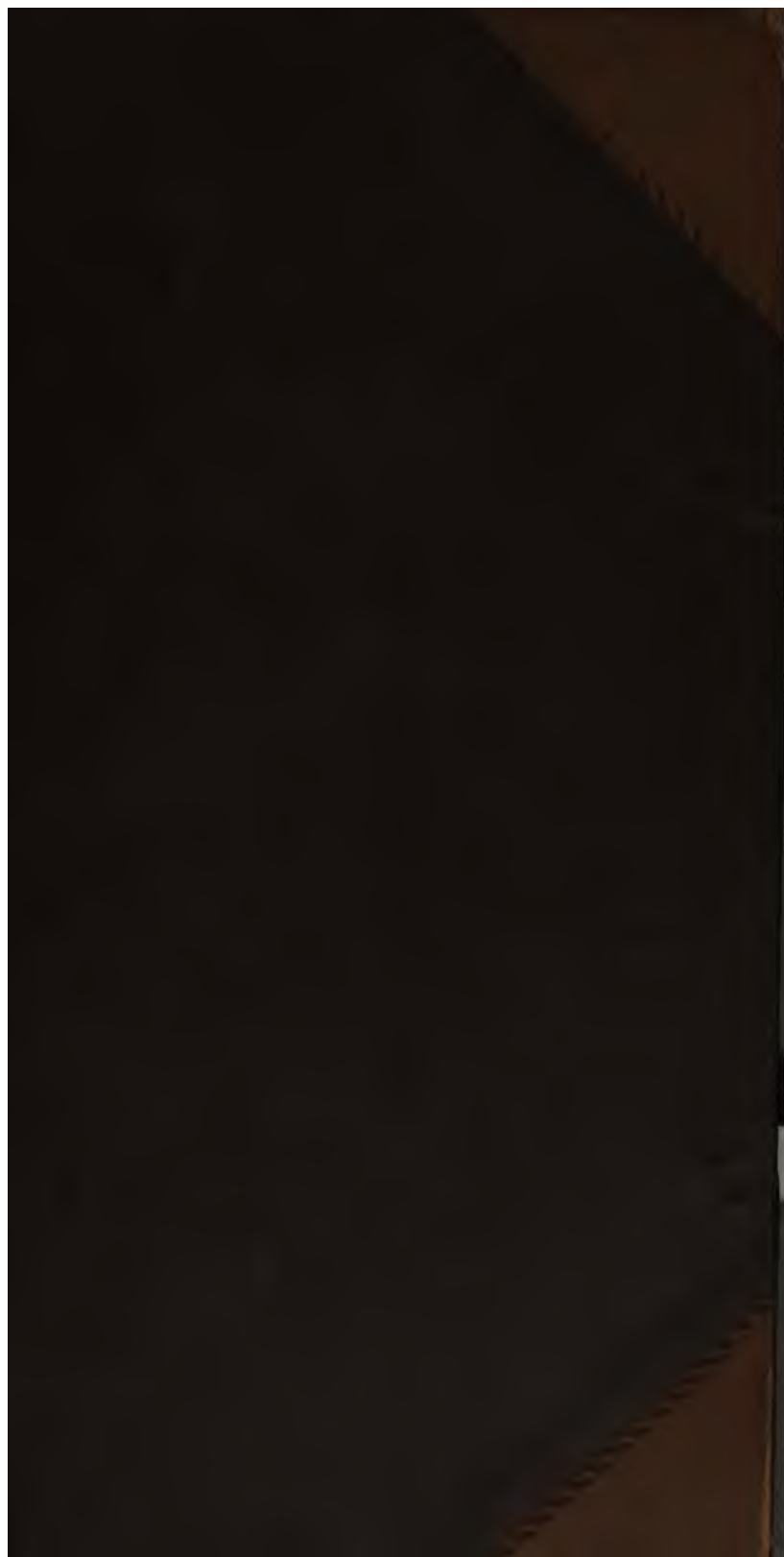
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





600030758T

B. 95. P. 1.



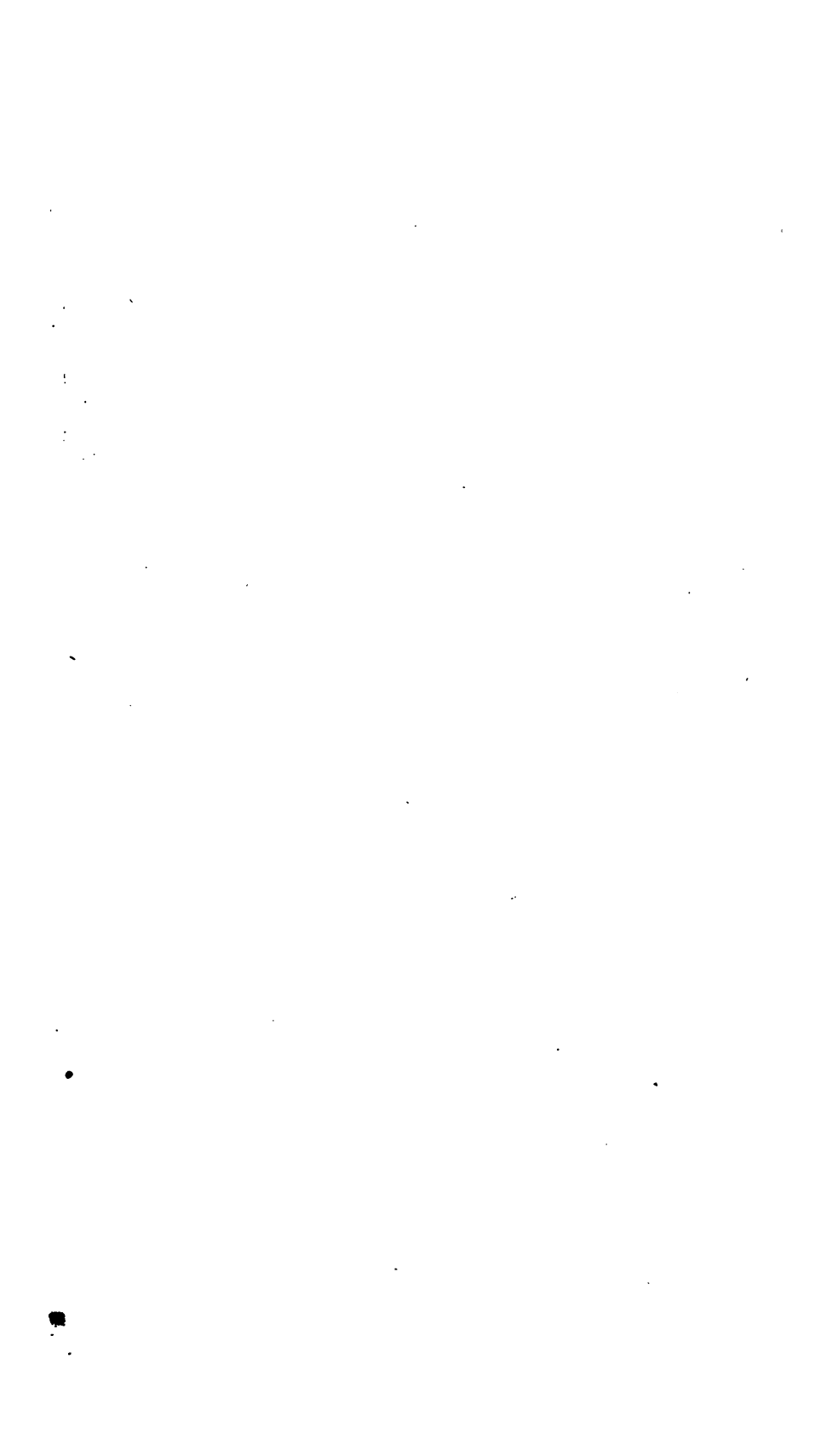
E. BIBL. RADCL.

~~6~~ ~~40. C. 16~~  
~~B. 4.~~  
~~74-19~~ C

18961

e.

444









AN  
**ORNITHOLOGICAL INDEX,**

ARRANGED ACCORDING TO

**THE SYNOPSIS AVIUM**

OF

**MR. VIGORS.**

**By T. B. L. BAKER, Esq.**

---

**LONDON:**

PRINTED BY RICHARD TAYLOR, RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET,

AND

SOLD BY W. WOOD, TAVISTOCK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

1835.





## P R E F A C E.

---

**F**EW authors have made their first appearance before the public under so favourable auspices as myself; for in the first place I am told by some of my friends that my work *may* be of use, and therefore it *may* receive praise, and secondly, as I did not write a word of it myself, I cannot with justice be blamed. With regard to the third and worst contingency, viz. its being passed over unheeded, I can only say, "T is its vocation," and I am satisfied.

I some years ago began to write an index of this description; but ere I had waded through ten pages I discovered that I had neither time nor patience for such a labour. Finding, however, considerable difficulty in searching for the description of any bird through two quarto volumes of Vieillot arranged according to one system, two of Spix in a different order, ten of Latham still different, innumerable numbers of Temminck arranged according to the fancy of the purchaser, and Wilson's American Ornithology not arranged at all, I put my books into the hands of Mr. Prince, who undertook to finish it, though, without an idea of publication; but as some of my friends thought that a work of this description might be of use to science, I have printed it, less in

hopes of its being useful in its present crude and unfinished state, than of its serving as a stepping-stone to something better. The principal drudgery of the work is over; and any good ornithologist, possessing far more perseverance and science than myself, might, I think, by amending the errors and making some additions, set a stamp on the paper and render it truly valuable. Were there, for instance, two or three columns placed on the right hand of each page, one giving the length in inches, another the prevailing colour, and a third the habitat, it would add but little to the bulk, while the student would generally be enabled nearly at a glance to fix on the bird he wished to find. For instance, if in the column of length he saw 10, he would at once know whether it corresponded with the length of the bird under his inspection, and this might prevent his searching through many books for birds of 20 or 30 inches in length. A slight abbreviation, as Blk. (Black), Wh. (White), Br. (Brown), &c. to denote the prevailing colour, and Eur. (Europe), N. H. (New Holland), &c., for the habitat, might still further assist the student in discovering the object of his search.

A work of this kind, even from the hand of a good ornithologist, can never be perfect, as new works are constantly appearing containing valuable accounts of new and interesting species; but by a little attention in adding the references as they appear, for which a space is left at the end of each genus, I think that were the work originally good, it would amply repay the trouble.

With regard to the arrangement, I have exactly followed that admirable one given by Mr. Vigors in the second volume of the Zoological Journal, as it seems by far the nearest approach I have yet seen to that beautiful and delicate chain of affinities by which Nature loves to connect her works. If I might venture to comment upon an order of so high authority, or rather to decide between two authorities I so highly respect, I would prefer some slight alterations made by Mr. Selby in his truly valuable new edition of the British Ornithology, such as removing the genus *Trogon* from the *Cuculidæ*, and *Coracias* from the *Corvidæ*, into the *Fissirostres*; but I have thought it better to retain entire the splendid scheme of Mr. Vigors, than to hazard spoiling it by interpolations of my own.

I trust that Mr. Prince's labours—for I will not call them my own—may have the effect of calling forth some better work from abler hands. Certes, should they be instrumental in easing the labours and facilitating the progress of one student of the most fascinating and, perhaps, least perfectly described branch of Natural History, I shall be overpaid.

T. B. L. BAKER.

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AND OF

## AUTHORS INDEXED.

---

*Audubon, Birds of Am. and Orn. Bio.*—The Birds of America, by John J. Audubon, F.R.S.E. &c. Vol. I. London, 1827–30. Ornithological Biography, by John J. Audubon, F.R.S.E. &c. Vol. I. Edinburgh, 1831.

*Buon. Am. Orn.*—American Ornithology, by C. L. Buonaparte, Prince of Musignano, &c. Vols. I. II. III. Philadelphia, An. 1825–28.

*Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde.*—Voyage autour du Monde dans le Coquille; et *Atlas*; par Capitaine Duperrey. Paris, 1826.

*Gould's Century.*—A Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains, by John Gould, A.L.S. London, 1831.

*Gould's Mon. of Ramph.*—A Monograph of the Ramphastidæ, or Family of Toucans, by John Gould, F.L.S. London, 1834.

*Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn.*—Illustrations of Ornithology, by Sir William Jardine, Bart., and P. J. Selby, Esq. Vols. I. II. Edinburgh.

*Lear's Ill. Psitt.*—Illustrations of the Family of Psittacidæ, or Parrots, by E. Lear, A.L.S. London, 1832.

*Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*—Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux-Mouches, par R. P. Lesson. Paris.

*Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*—Supplement à la Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux-Mouches, par R. P. Lesson. Paris.

*Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris.*—Histoire Naturelle des Colibris, par R. P. Lesson. Paris.

*Rüppell, Atl. Zool.*—Atlas zu der Reise im Nördlichen Afrika, von Eduard Rüppell. Vogel. Frankfurt am Main, 1826.

- Spix, Av. Sp. Nov.*—Avium Species Novæ, quas Itinere per Brasiliam Annis MDCCCXVII.—MDCCCXX. Jussu et Auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavarix Regis suscepto collegit et descripsit Dr. J. B. de Spix. Monachii, MDCCCXXIV.
- Sw. Zool. Ill.*—Zoological Illustrations, by W. Swainson, F.R.S., &c. Vols. I. II. 2nd Series. London, 1829–31.
- Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*—Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the Zoology of the Northern Part of British America. Part Second. The Birds. By W. Swainson, Esq., and Dr. Richardson. London, 1831.
- Temm. Man.*—Manuel d'Ornithologie, par C. J. Temminck. 2nde edit. Paris, 1820.
- Temm. Pl. Col.*—Planches Coloriées des Oiseaux, par C. J. Temminck et M. Meifren de Laugier. Paris, 1820 et seq.
- Vieill. Gal. des Ois.*—Galerie des Oiseaux, par M. L. P. Vieillot. 2 vols. Paris, 1825.
- Wilson, Am. Orn.*—American Ornithology, by Alexander Wilson. 9 vols. Philadelphia, An. 1808–1814.
- Zool. Journ.*—The Zoological Journal. Vols. I. II. III. IV. London, 1825–1829.

---

N.B. The small Roman letters placed after the number of the plate or figure, as the case may be, indicate the bird figured, a. signifying adult; m. male; a. m. adult male; f. female; a. f. adult female; y. young; y. m. young male; y. f. young female. Examples: p. 34, "Lanius collaris, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 52. m. 53. f. and y.*," which read, "*plate 52. male, 53. female and young.*" Page 48, "Sylvia Americana, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 15. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f.*," which read, "*plate 15. figure 1. adult male, 2. adult female.*"

---

#### CORRIGENDUM.

The line

SUBFAM. 5. ?

having been omitted in page 45, the reader is requested to insert it between the genera, *Timalia*, *Horsf.*, and *Petrocincla*, *Vig.*



- Spix, Av. Sp. Nov.*—Avium Species Novæ, quas Itinere per Brasiliam Annis MDCCCXVII.—MDCCCXX. Jussu et Auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Baviaræ Regis suscepto collegit et descripsit Dr. J. B. de Spix. Monachii, MDCCCXXIV.
- Sw. Zool. Ill.*—Zoological Illustrations, by W. Swainson, F.R.S., &c. Vols. I. II. 2nd Series. London, 1829–31.
- Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*—Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the Zoology of the Northern Part of British America. Part Second. The Birds. By W. Swainson, Esq., and Dr. Richardson. London, 1831.
- Temm. Man.*—Manuel d'Ornithologie, par C. J. Temminck. 2nde edit. Paris, 1820.
- Temm. Pl. Col.*—Planches Coloriées des Oiseaux, par C. J. Temminck et M. Meifren de Laugier. Paris, 1820 et seq.
- Vieill. Gal. des Ois.*—Galerie des Oiseaux, par M. L. P. Vieillot. 2 vols. Paris, 1825.
- Wilson, Am. Orn.*—American Ornithology, by Alexander Wilson. 9 vols. Philadelphia, An. 1808–1814.
- Zool. Journ.*—The Zoological Journal. Vols. I. II. III. IV. London, 1825–1829.

---

N.B. The small Roman letters placed after the number of the plate or figure, as the case may be, indicate the bird figured, a. signifying adult; m. male; a. m. adult male; f. female; a. f. adult female; y. young; y. m. young male; y. f. young female. Examples: p. 34, "Lanius collaris, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 52. m. 53. f. and y.*," which read, "plate 52. male, 53. female and young." Page 48, "Sylvia Americana, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 15. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f.*," which read, "plate 15. figure 1. adult male, 2. adult female."

---

#### CORRIGENDUM.

The line

SUBFAM. 5. ?

having been omitted in page 45, the reader is requested to insert it between the genera, *Timalia*, *Horsf.*, and *Petrocincla*, *Vig.*



FAM. 2. VULTURIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Vultur, Linn.*)Cathartes, *Ill.* [*Catharista, Vieill.*]

- Cath. atratus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 6.*  
 Aura, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 2. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 4.*  
 Gryphus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 133. m. 408. f. 494. head.*  
 Monachus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 222.*  
 Papa, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. 1. f. p. 1.*  
 Percnopterus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 8.*  
 ruficollis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 2.*  
 vulturinus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 31.*

Catharista, *Vieill.* [*Cathartes, Ill.*]

- Cath. Aura, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 4.*

Sarcoramphus, *Dum.* [*Cathartis pars, Ill. Gypagus, Vieill.*]

- Sarc. Californianus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 1.*

Gypagus, *Vieill.* [*Cathartis pars, Ill. Sarcoramphus, Dum.*]

- Gyp. Papa, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 3.*

Gyps, *Sav.*

## Gyps

**Vultur, Auct.** [Ægyptius, Sav.]

- Vult. Ægyptius, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 407.  
 atratus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p.* 104.  
 Aura, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p.* 96.  
 Californianus, *Douglas in Zool. Jour. v. 4. p.* 328.  
 cinereus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 4.  
 fulvus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 5.  
 Indicus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 26.  
 Kolbii, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl.* 32.  
 Monachus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 426.  
 niger, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 1.  
 occipitalis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 13. *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl.* 22.  
 Ponticerianus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 2.

**Ægyptius, Sav.** [Vultur, Auct.]

Æg.

**Gypaetus, Storr.** [Phene, Sav.]

- Gyp. barbatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 431. *Man. v. 1. p.* 11.

**Phene, Sav.** [Gypaetus, Storr.]

- Ph. Ossifraga, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 8.

**Neophron, Sav.** [Cathartis pars, Temm.]

- Neoph. Percnopterus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl.* 33.  
*Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 2.

FAM. 3. FALCONIDÆ, *Leach.* (*Gen. Falco, Linn.*)SUBFAM. 1. AQUILINA, *Vig.**Ibycter, Vieill.*

*Ib. leucogaster, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 6.*

*Daptrius, Vieill.*

*Dapt. ater, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 5.*

*Polyborus, Vieill.*

*Pol. Brasiliensis, Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. pl. 1.*  
*ochrocephalus, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 2.*  
*vulgaris, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 7. Spix, Av.*  
*Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. 1<sup>a</sup>. y.? p. 3.*

*Pandion, Sav.*

*Pand. Americanus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 11.*

*Haliaeetus, Sav.*

*Hal. erythronotus, Capt. King in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 424.*  
*Girrenera, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 10.*

**Aquila, Auct.**

Aq. Buson, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 6.*

Chrysaëtos?, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 12.*

(Pandion) Haliæeta, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 20.*

heliaca, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 9.*

(Haliæetus) leucocephala, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 15.*

Milvöides, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. 1<sup>d</sup>. p. 5.*

picta, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. 1<sup>c</sup>. p. 5.*

Urubutinga? *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. 1<sup>b</sup>. a. m. p. 4.*

**. Harpia, Cuv.**

Harp. braccata, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. III. p. 7.*

ornata, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 8.*

**Physeta, Vieill.**

Phys.

**Morphnus, Cuv. [Spizaëtus, Vieill.]**

Morphn.

**Spizaëtus, Vieill. [Morphnus, Cuv.]**

Spiz. ornatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 21.*

**Cymindis, Cuv.**

*Cym. leucopygus, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. II. p. 7.*

**Asturina, Vieill.**

*Ast. cinerea, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 20.*

**SUBFAM. 2. ACCIPITRINA, Vig.****Dædalion, Sav.**

**Dæd.**

**Astur, Auct. [Sparvius, Vieill.]**

*Ast. albus, Jard. and Scb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 1.*

*brachypterus, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 9.*

*cachinnans, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. III<sup>a</sup>. p. 8.*

*Cayennensis, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. VIII<sup>e</sup>. f.*

**Sparvius, Vieill. [Astur, Auct.]**

*Sparv. niger, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 22.*

**Accipiter, *Auct.***

- Acc. Fringilloïdes, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 434.*  
(Astur) palumbarius, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. pl. 26. m. p. 39.*  
Pennsylvanicus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p. 44.*

**Harpagus, *Vig.***

Harp.

**Gampsonyx, *Vig.***

- Gamps. Swainsonii, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 69.*

**SUBFAM. 3. FALCONINA, *Vig.*****Hierax, *Vig.***

Hier.

**Hæmatornis, *Vig.***

- Hæm. undulatus, *Gould's Century, pl. 1.*

*Falco, Auct.*

- Falc. Æsalon, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 27. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 25. f. p. 37.*  
*Aguia, Temm. Pl. Col. 301.*  
*Albicilla, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 49.*  
*albidus, Temm. Pl. Col. 19. a.*  
*Aldrovandii, Temm. Pl. Col. 128. a.*  
*apivorus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 67.*  
*ater, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 60.*  
*aterrimus, Temm. Pl. Col. 37.*  
*atricapillus, Temm. Pl. Col. 79. Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 80.*  
*biarmicus, Temm. Pl. Col. 324. a.*  
*bidentatus, Temm. Pl. Col. 38.*  
*biventer, Temm. Pl. Col. 438. a. m.*  
*Bonelli, Temm. Pl. Col. 288.*  
*borealis, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 75. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 51. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 265.*  
*brachydactylus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 46.*  
*brachypterus, Temm. Pl. Col. 141. a. m. 116. y. or f.*  
*Buteo, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 63.*  
*cærulescens, Temm. Pl. Col. 97. m. and f. Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 18.*  
*Cayennensis, Temm. Pl. Col. 270. f. or y. m. Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. VIII. f. p. 13.*  
*Chicquera, Gould's Century, pl. 2.*  
*cineraceus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 76.*  
*columbarius, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 107. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 92. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 166. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 35.*  
*concolor, Temm. Pl. Col. 330. a. m.*  
*Cooperii, Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 1.*  
*coronatus, Temm. Pl. Col. 234.*  
*cristatellus, Temm. Pl. Col. 282. m.*  
*Cuculoides, Temm. Pl. Col. 129. a. m. 110. y. f.*  
*cyanea, Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 30.*  
*cyaneus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 72.*  
*deiroleucus, Temm. Pl. Col. 348. a. f.*  
*Destructor, Temm. Pl. Col. 14.*

- Falc. diodon*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 198. a. m.  
*dispar*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 319. y. f.  
*Dussumieri*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 308. a. f. 336. y. f.  
*exilis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 496. a.  
*femoralis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 343. a. m. 121. m. *Spix*,  
*Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p.* 18.  
*fucosus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 32.  
*fulvus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 13. *Temm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p.* 38.  
*furcatus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p.* 70. *Audubon*,  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 72. a. m., *Orn. Bio. p.* 368.  
*Gabar*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 122.  
*gracilis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 91.  
*gymnogenys*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 307. a.  
*Haliæetus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p.* 13. *Temm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p.* 47. *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 81. a. m.,  
*Orn. Bio. p.* 415.  
*hamatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 61. a. 231. y.  
*Harlani*, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 86. *fig.* 1.  
a. m. 2. a. f., *Orn. Bio. p.* 441.  
*hemidactylus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 3. f.  
*hyemalis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p.* 73. *Audubon*,  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 71. a. m., *Orn. Bio. p.* 364.  
*imperialis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 151. a. 152. y., *Man. v. 1.*  
*p.* 36.  
*insectivorus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. viii<sup>d</sup>. p.* 17.  
*Islandicus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 17. *Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 27.  
*lacernulatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 437. a.  
*lagopus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p.* 59. *Temm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p.* 65.  
*lanarius*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 20.  
*Leucauchen*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 306. a.  
*leucocephala*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p.* 89.  
*leucocephalus*, *Wilson, Orn. Am. v. 9. p.* 129. *Temm.*  
*Man. v. 1. p.* 52. *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1.*  
*pl.* 31. a. m., *Orn. Bio. p.* 160.  
*leucogaster*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 49.  
*leucopterus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 489.  
*Leverianus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p.* 78.



- Falc. *Limnæus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 134. a. m.  
*lineatus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 86. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 56. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 296.*  
*longicauda*, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 588., Atlas to ditto, pl. 10.*  
*lophotes*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 10.  
*Macei*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 8. a. 223. y.  
*magnirostris*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 86. *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 18.*  
*Malayensis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 117.  
*maurus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 461. a. f.  
*melanops*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 105. a.  
*Milvus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 59.*  
*Mississippiensis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 80.*  
*monogrammicus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 314. a.  
*nævius*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 42.*  
*niger*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 82.*  
*Nisus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 56.*  
*nitidus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 87. a. 294. y. *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 19.*  
*niveus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 127.  
*Novæ-Zelandiæ*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 192. a. 224. y.  
*Ossifragus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 16.*  
*palliatu*s, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 204. a. f.  
*Palumbarius*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 55.*  
*palustris*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 22. y. m.  
*pennatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 33., *Man. v. 1. p. 44.*  
*Pennsylvanicus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 67. *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. pp. 14, 92. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 91. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 461.*  
*peregrinoides*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 479. a. m.  
*peregrinus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p. 120. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 22. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 16. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 85. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 23.*  
*pileatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 205. a. m.  
*plumbeus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 180. y. *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. viii<sup>b</sup>. p. 12.*  
*pæcilonotus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 9. a.  
*poliogaster*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 264. a. m. 296. y.

- Falc. poliogenys*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 325. a.  
*Pterocles*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 56. a. 139. y.  
*ptilorhynchus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 44. a.  
*punctatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 45.  
*radiatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 123.  
*rapax*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 455.  
*regalis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 495. a.  
*Riocour*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 85. a.  
*rufinus*, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl.* 27.  
*rufipes*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 33.  
*rufus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 69.  
*rutilans*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 25. a.  
*Sparverioides*, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p.* 436.  
*Sparverius*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p.* 117. and *v. 4. p.* 57. *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl.* 24. m. *p.* 31.  
*Stanleyii*, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 36. a. m. *fig. 2. a. f. 1. y. m., Orn. Bio. p.* 186.  
*Subbuteo*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 25.  
*Tachiro*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 377. a. m. 420. y. f.  
*temerarius*, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 75., *Orn. Bio. p.* 381.  
*Tinnunculoïdes*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 31.  
*Tinnunculus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 29.  
*torquatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 43. a. 93. y.  
*trivirgatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 303. a.  
*Tyrannus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 73.  
*uliginosus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p.* 67. young of *F. cyanea*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p.* 39.  
*uncinatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 103. m. 104. f.? 115. y.  
*unicinctus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 313. a.  
*Urubitinga*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 55.  
*velox*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p.* 116.  
*virgatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 109. a. m.  
*Washingtonii*, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 11. a. m., *Orn. Bio. p.* 58.  
*Xanthothorax*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 92. *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p.* 19.

**Circaëtus, Vieill.**

Circ. cinereus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 12.*

**Herpetotheres, Vieill.**

Herp. cachinnans, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 19.*

**SUBFAM. 4. BUTEONINA, Vig.****Ictinia, Vieill.**

Ict. ophiophaga, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 17.*

**Circus, Auct.**

Circ. assimilis, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 51.*

Montagui, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 13.*

**Pernis, Cuv.**

Pern.

**Buteo, *Auct.***

- But. Borealis, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 50.*  
 (Circus) cyaneus? var.? Americanus, *Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 29. m. p. 55.*  
 lagopus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 28.*  
*p. 52.*  
 melanoleucus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 14.*  
 vulgaris, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 27. m.*  
*p. 47.*

**Gymnops, *Spix.***

- Gym. aquilinus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 11.*  
 aterrimus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 11.*  
 fasciatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. iv. p. 10.*  
 strigilatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. iv<sup>a</sup>. p. 10.*

**Milvago, *Spix.***

- Mil. ochrocephalus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. v. p. 12.*

**Bidens, *Spix.***

- Bid. albiventer, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. vii. p. 14.*  
 aurantius, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 17.*  
 cinerascens (femoralis), *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. viii.*  
*p. 15.*  
 Dominicensis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 16.*  
 rufiventer, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. vi. p. 14.*  
 sparverius, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 16.*

SUBFAM. 5. MILVINA, *Vig.**Elanus*, *Sav.*

El. . . .

*Elanoïdes*, *Vieill.*El. *Riocourii*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 16.**Nauclerus*, *Vig.**Nauc. furcatus*, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 387.**Riocourii*, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 386.**Milvus*, *Auct.**Milv. sphenurus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 15.*FAM. 4. STRIGIDÆ, *Leach.* (*Gen. Strix*, *Linn.*)SUBFAM. 1. NOCTUINA, *Vig.**Surnia*, *Dum.*

Surn. . . .

Noctua, *Sav.*

Noct. Cuculoïdes, *Gould's Century, pl. 4.*

SUBFAM. 2. BUBONINA, *Vig.*

Scops, *Sav.*

Scops

Bubo, *Cuv.*

Bub.

SUBFAM. 3. ASIONINA, *Vig.*

Asio, *Antiq.* [Otus, *Cuv.*]

As.

Otus, *Cuv.* [Asio, *Antiq.*]

Ot. Bengalensis, *Gould's Century, pl. 3.*

SUBFAM. 4. STRIGINA, *Vig.*

Ulula, *Cuv.*

Ul.

*Strix, Auct.*

- Str. Acadica*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 96. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 97.*  
*Africana*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 50.*  
*albomarginata*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. x<sup>1</sup>. p. 23.*  
*Aluco*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 89.*  
*(Bubo) Arctica*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 32. p. 86.*  
*Ascalaphus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 57. a.*  
*Asio*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 83. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 97. fig. 1. a. 2. 3. y., Orn. Bio. p. 486.*  
*Asio et nævia*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 80. m.*  
*atricapilla*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 145. m.*  
*badia*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 318. a.*  
*brachyota*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 75.*  
*brachyotos*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 64. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 99.*  
*Brama*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 68. a.*  
*Bubo*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 100.*  
*castanoptera*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 98. a.*  
*Ceylonensis*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 74. y. m.*  
*cinerea*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 31. p. 77.*  
*crucigera*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. ix. p. 22.*  
*cunicularia*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 68.*  
*ferruginea*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 199. a. f.*  
*flammea*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 21. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 91. Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 57.*  
*funerea*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 86. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 92.*  
*furcata*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 432.*  
*grallaria*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 146. m. Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 21.*  
*hirsuta*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 289. a.*  
*Hudsonia*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 64.*  
*hylophila*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 373. m.*  
*lactea*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 4.*  
*Lapponica*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 81.*  
*leptogrammica*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 525. a.*  
*Leschenault*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 20.*

- Str. leucotis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 16.  
*longirostris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. ix<sup>a</sup>. p. 20.*  
*macrorhyncha*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 62. a.  
*maculosa*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 23 bis.*  
*Maugei*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 46.  
*nævia*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 17.*  
*nana*, *Capt. King in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 427.*  
*nebulosa*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 61. Audubon,*  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 46. a. m., Orn. Bio. p. 242.*  
*Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 88. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor.*  
*Am. v. 2. p. 81.*  
*Noctula*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 99. a. f.  
*nyctea*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 53. Temm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p. 82. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p. 88.*  
*occipitalis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 34.  
*Otus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 73. Temm. Man. v. 1.*  
*p. 102. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 72.*  
*Pagodarum*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 230. a.  
*passerina*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 66. Temm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p. 92.*  
*passerinoïdes*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 344. a.  
*pumila*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 39. f.  
*rufipes*, *Capt. King in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 426.*  
*Scops*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 103.*  
*Sonnerati*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 21.  
*strepitans*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 174. a. 229. y.  
*Tengmalmi*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 23. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 1. p. 94. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. pl. 32. p. 94.*  
*undulata*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. x. p. 23.*  
*Uralensis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 27. a. *Man. v. 1. p. 84.*  
*Virginiana*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 52. Audubon,*  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 61. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn.*  
*Bio. p. 313.*  
*(Bubo) Virginiana*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. p. 82.*



SUBFAM. 5. SYRNIANA, *Vig.*Syrnium, *Sav.*

Syrn.

FAM. 5. ?

ORD. II. INSESSORES, *Vig.* [Picæ, Passeres, *Linn.*]

TRIB. I. FISSIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

FAM. I. MEROPIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Merops, Linn.*)

Merops, *Linn.* [Apiaster, *Briss.*]

Mer. amictus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 310. a. m.

Apiaster, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 420.

Athertoni, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. p.* 58.

bicolor, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 186.

chrysolaimus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl.* 99.

Apiaster, *Briss.* [Merops, *Linn.*]

Ap.

Nyctiornis, *Swains.*

Nyct. amictus, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl.* 56.

FAM. 2. HIRUNDINIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Hirundo, Linn.*)**Cypselus, Ill.** [*Apus, Cuv.* *Micropus, Meyer.*]

- Cyps. alpinus**, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 433.*  
**ambrosiacus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 460. fig. 2.*  
**Collario**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 195.*  
**comatus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 268.*  
**giganteus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 364.*  
**longipennis**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 83. fig. 1. m.*  
**Melbus**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 121.*  
**murarius**, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 434.*  
**pygargus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 460. fig. 1.*  
**Senex**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 397. m.*  
**unicolor**, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 83.*

**Macropteryx, Swains.**

- Mac. longipennis**, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 47.*

**Apus, Cuv.** [*Cypselus, Ill.* *Micropus, Meyer.*]

**Ap.**

**Micropus, Meyer.** [*Apus, Cuv.* *Cypselus, Ill.*]

**Mic.**

*Hirundo, Auct.*

- Hir. albicollis*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 120.*  
*Americana*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 34. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 329.*  
*bicolor*, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 98. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 491. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 328.*  
*fasciata*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 17.*  
*fucata*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 161. fig. 1.*  
*fulva*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 63. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 68. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 353.*  
*Javanica*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 83. fig. 2.*  
*jugularis*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 161. fig. 2.*  
*lunifrons*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 331.*  
*melanoleuca*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 209. fig. 2.*  
*minuta*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 209. fig. 1.*  
*pelasgia*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 48.*  
*purpurea*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 58. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 22. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 115. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 335.*  
*riparia*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 46. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 429. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 333.*  
*rupestris*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 430.*  
*rustica*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 427.*  
*urbica*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 428.*  
*viridis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 44.*

*Chætura, Swains.*

- Chæt. macroptera*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 42.*

FAM. 3. CAPRIMULGIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Caprimulgus*,  
*Linn.*)

*Caprimulgus*, *Auct.*

- Cap. Americanus*, *Wilson*, *Am. Orn.* v. 5. p. 65.  
*Carolinensis*, *Wilson*, *Am. Orn.* v. 6. p. 95. *Audubon*, *Birds of Am.* v. 1. pl. 52. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f.,  
*Orn. Bio.* p. 273.  
*climacurus*, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.* v. 1. pl. 122.  
*diurnus*, *Temm.* *Pl. Col.* 182. a.  
*Europæus*, *Temm.* *Man.* v. 1. p. 436.  
*eximius*, *Temm.* *Pl. Col.* 398.  
*hirundinaceus*, *Spix*, *Av. Sp. Nov.* v. 2. t. III. fig. 1.  
p. 2.  
*infuscatus*, *Rüppell*, *Atl. Zool.* pl. 6.  
*Isabellinus*, *Temm.* *Pl. Col.* 379.  
*Leopetes*, *Jard. and Selb.* *Ill. Orn.* v. 2. pl. 87.  
*leucopygus*, *Spix*, *Av. Sp. Nov.* v. 2. t. III. fig. 2.  
p. 3.  
*longicaudatus*, *Spix*, *Av. Sp. Nov.* v. 2. t. I. p. 1.  
*mystacalis*, *Temm.* *Pl. Col.* 410. m.  
*Nattereri*, *Temm.* *Pl. Col.* 107. m.  
*psalurus*, *Temm.* *Pl. Col.* 157. y. m. 153. a. f.  
*ruficollis*, *Temm.* *Man.* v. 1. p. 438.  
*rupestris*, *Spix*, *Av. Sp. Nov.* v. 2. t. II. p. 2.  
*(Chordeiles) Virginianus*, *Sw. and Rich.* *Faun. Bor.*  
*Am.* v. 2. p. 337.  
*vociferus*, *Wilson*, *Am. Orn.* v. 5. p. 71. *Audubon*,  
*Birds of Am.* v. 1. pl. 82. fig. 1. a. m. 2. 3. a. f.,  
*Orn. Bio.* p. 422. *Sw. and Rich.* *Faun. Bor. Am.*  
v. 2. p. 336.

*Podargus*, *Cuv.*

- Pod. cinereus*, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.* v. 1. pl. 123.  
*cornutus*, *Temm.* *Pl. Col.* 159.  
*humeralis*, *Jard. and Selb.* *Ill. Orn.* v. 2. pl. 88.

*Ægotheles*, *Horsf. and Vig.*

*Æg.*

*Steatornis*, *Humb.*

*Steat.*

*Nyctibius*, *Vieill.*

*Nyct. grandis*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 89.*

FAM. 4. TODIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Todus, Linn.*)

*Eurylaimus*, *Horsf.*

*Eur. Blainvillii*, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 595.*

*Atlas to ditto, pl. 19. fig. 1.*

*Corydon*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 297.*

*cucullatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 261.*

*Horsfieldii*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 130. m.*

*lunatus*, *Gould in Trans. Zool. Soc. v. 1. pl. 25. p. 178.*

*nasutus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 154. a.*

*Eurystomus*, *Vieill.* [*Colaris, Cuv.*]

*Eur. cyanocollis*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 111.*

*Colaris*, *Cuv.* [*Eurystomus, Vieill.*]

*Col.*

**Todus, Auct.**

- Tod. cinereus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. x. fig. 1. m.*  
     2. f. p. 8.  
     melanocephalus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. ix. fig. 2.*  
     p. 8.  
     viridis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 124. Sw. Zool.*  
     *Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 66.*

**Fluvicola, Swains.**

- Fluv. cursoria, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 46.*

**FAM. 5. HALCYONIDÆ, Vig. (Gen. Alcedo, Linn \****Alcedo, Linn. [Ispida, Briss.]**

- Alc. Alcyon, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 59. Audubon,*  
     *Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 77. fig. 1. 2. a. m. 3. a. f., Orn.*  
     *Bio. p. 394. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
     p. 339.  
     Biru, *Temm. Pl. Col. 239. fig. 1.*  
     cinereifrons, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 187.*  
     Cryzona, *Temm. Pl. Col.*  
     Diops, *Temm. Pl. Col. 272.*  
     gigantea, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 188.*  
     guttatus, *Gould's Century, pl. 5.*  
     Ispida, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 423.*  
     Lazuli, *Temm. Pl. Col. 508.*  
     melanorhyncha, *Temm. Pl. Col. 391.*  
     Meninting, *Temm. Pl. Col. 239. fig. 2.*  
     omnicolor, *Temm. Pl. Col. 135. a. m.*  
     tridactyla, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. part 2. p. 315.*

**Ispida, Briss. [Alcedo, Linn.]****Isp.**

**Ceyx, Lacep.**

- Ce. azurea*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 55. fig. 1.*  
*tridactyla*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 55. fig. 2.*

**Halcyon, Swains.**

- Halc. sacra*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 96. m. 97. y.*

**Dacelo, Leach.**

- Dac. concreta*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 346.*  
*Cyanotis*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 262. a.*  
*pulchella*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 277.*  
*pygmæus*, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 28. fig. b.*

**Tanysiptera, Vig.**

*Tan.*

**Galbula, Briss.**

- Galb. albogularis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LVII. fig. 1. p. 54.*  
*Ceycoides*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 22. Dr.*  
*Such in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 112.*  
*macroura*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 29.*  
*tombacea*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LVIII. p. 55.*  
*tridactyla*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LVII. fig. 2. p. 55.*



Capito, *Vieill.*?

- Cap. cyanocollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 35.*  
 melanotis, *Tem. Pl. Col. 94. a. m.*

Monasa, *Vieill.*?

- Mon. personata, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 36.*  
 phaioleucos, *Tem. Pl. Col. 323. fig. 2.*  
 tenebrio, *Tem. Pl. Col. 323. fig. 1.*

TRIB. 2. DENTIROSTRES, *Cuv.*FAM. 1. MUSCICAPIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Muscicapa, Linn.*)Platyrrhynchus, *Desm.*

- Plat. brevirostris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xv. fig. 2. p. 13.*  
 Cancromus, *Tem. Pl. Col. 12. fig. 2.*  
 chrysoceps, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xi. fig. 2. p. 10.*  
 cinereus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xiii. fig. 2. p. 11.*  
 collaris, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 9. fig. 1.*  
 Desmarestii, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 9. fig. 2.*  
 filicauda, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xiv. p. 12.*  
 flaviventer, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xv. fig. 1. p. 12.*  
 fuscus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 126.*  
 hirundinaceus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xiii. fig. 1. p. 11.*  
 Horsfieldii, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 125.*  
 murinus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xvi. fig. 2. p. 14.*  
 olivaceus, *Tem. Pl. Col. 12. fig. 1.*  
 paganus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xvi. fig. 1. p. 13.*  
 ruficauda, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xi. fig. 1. p. 9.*  
 sulphurascens, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xii. fig. 1. m. 2. f.?* p. 10.  
 xanthopygus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. ix. fig. 1. p. 9.*

**Muscicapa, *Auct.***

- Musc. albicollis*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 153.*  
*albiventer*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxx. fig. 1. m.*  
*2. f. p. 21.*  
*Alector*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 155. m. and f.*  
*alectrura*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 132.*  
*Bonapartii*, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 5. m.,*  
*Orn. Bio. p. 27.*  
*cæsia*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 17. m. and f.*  
*Canadensis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 100.*  
*Cantatrix*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 226. fig. 1. 2. m. Wilson,*  
*Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 166.*  
*chalybeocephalus*, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde,*  
*p. 589. Atlas to ditto, pl. 15. fig. 1.*  
*chrysomela*, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 594.*  
*Atlas to ditto, pl. 18. fig. 2.*  
*cinerascens*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxi. fig. 1. m.*  
*2. f. p. 16.*  
*cinerea*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxvi. fig. 2.*  
*p. 19.*  
*cœrulea*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 164. Audubon,*  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 84. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn.*  
*Bio. p. 431.*  
*crinita*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. 75.*  
*cucullata*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 101.*  
*cyanomela*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 470. m.*  
*diops*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 144. fig. 1. m.*  
*Dominicana*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxix. fig. 2.*  
*p. 21.*  
*eximia*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 144. fig. 2. m.*  
*flammea*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 263. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*  
*flammiceps*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 144. fig. 3. m.*  
*forficata*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 15.*  
*fulvicauda*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxviii. fig. 2.*  
*p. 20.*  
*furcata*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xix. p. 15.*  
*galeata*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxvii. m. xxviii.*  
*fig. 1. f. p. 20.*  
*Goodenovi*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 8. fig. 2.*

- Musc. Grisola, *Temm. Man. v. 1. 152.*  
     gularis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 167. fig. 1. m.*  
     Guttula, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 591.*  
         *Atlas to ditto, pl. 16. fig. 2.*  
     hirundinacea, *Temm. Pl. Col. 119. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*  
     hyacinthina, *Temm. Pl. Col. 30. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*  
     inornata, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 591.*  
         *Atlas to ditto, pl. 16. fig. 1.*  
     Joaziero, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XXIII. p. 17.*  
     Lathamii, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 8. fig. 1.*  
         *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 410.*  
     longicauda, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XVII. p. 14.*  
     longipes, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 594.*  
         *Atlas to ditto, pl. 19. fig. 1.*  
     luctuosa, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 155.*  
     Maupitiensis, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde,*  
         *p. 592. Atlas to ditto, pl. 17. fig. A, a. m. B, old*  
         *m. C, f.*  
     melanops, *Gould's Century, pl. 6.*  
     melodia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 85.*  
     miniata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 156. m. and f.*  
     minuta, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 62.*  
     mystacea, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XXXI. fig. 1. m.*  
         *2. f. p. 22.*  
     nivea, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XXIX. fig. 1. p. 20.*  
     Nunciola, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 78.*  
     obsoleta, *Temm. Pl. Col. 275. fig. 1.*  
     olivacea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 55.*  
     parva, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 158.*  
     polyglotta, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XXIV. p. 18.*  
     psalura, *Temm. Pl. Col. 286. m. 296. f.*  
     pusilla, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 103.*  
     querula, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 77.*  
     rapax, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 81.*  
     risoria, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 121.*  
     rufina, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XXXI. fig. 1. m.*  
         *2. f. p. 22.*  
     Ruticilla, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 103. and v. 5.*  
         *p. 119. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 40.*  
         *fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 202.*

- Musc. Savana, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 1.*  
 Saya, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 20.*  
 Selbii, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 9. m., Orn., Bio. p. 46.*  
 similis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxv. p. 18.*  
 solitaria, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 141.*  
 straminea, *Temm. Pl. Col. 167. fig. 2. m.*  
 strenura, *Temm. Pl. Col. 167. fig. 3. m.*  
 sulphurea, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xx. p. 16.*  
 sylvicola, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 117.*  
 telescopthalmus, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 593. Atlas to ditto, pl. 18. fig. 1.*  
 Thamnophiloides, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxvi. fig. 1. p. 19.*  
 Toittoi, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 590. Atlas to ditto, pl. 15. fig. 3.*  
 Traillii, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 45. m., Orn. Bio. p. 236.*  
 Tyrannus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 66. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 79. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 403.*  
 velata, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxii. p. 17.*  
 ventralis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 275. fig. 2. m.*  
 verticalis, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 18.*  
 virescens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 275. fig. 3. m.*  
 Vetula, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xviii. p. 15.*

### Setophaga, Swains.

- Set. Bonapartii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 47. p. 225.*  
 picta, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 3.*  
 Rutililla, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 223.*

### Muscipeta, Cuv.

Musc.

**Phoenicornis, Swains.**

- Phœn: brevirostris, *Gould's Century*, pl. 8. m. and f.  
 flammeus, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 52.*  
 peregrina, *Gould's Century*, pl. 9. m. and f.  
 Princeps, *Gould's Century*, pl. 7.

**Onychorhynchus, Fisch.**

On.

**Vireo, Vieill.**

- Vir. Bartramii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 235.*  
 longirostris, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 237.*  
 Novæ-Boracensis, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 63.*  
 a. m., *Orn. Bio. p. 328.*  
 olivaceus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 233.*  
 solitarius, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 28. fig. 1. a. m.*  
 2. a. f., *Orn. Bio. p. 147.*

**Icteria, Vieill.?**

- Ict. dumicola, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 85.*

FAM. 2. LANIADÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Lanius, Linn.*)SUBFAM. 1. TYRANNINA, *Swains.***Tyrannus, Cuv.**

Tyr. Borealis, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 35. f. p. 141.*

calcaratus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 37.*

intrepidus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 133. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 137.*

**Tyrannula, Swains.**

Tyr. pusilla, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 46. fig. 1. p. 144.*

Richardsonii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 46. fig. 2. p. 146.*

Saya, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 45. p. 142.*

**Tityra, Vieill.** [Psaris, Cuv.]

Tit. castanea, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 10. fig. 2. cinerea, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 124.*

personata, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 24.*

pileata, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 17.*

Vieillotii, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 10. fig. 1.*

**Psaris, Cuv.** [Tityra, Vieill.]

- Psar. cristatus**, Sw. in *Zool. Journ.* v. 2. p. 355. *Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser.* v. 1. pl. 41.  
**erythrogenys**, Selby in *Zool. Journ.* v. 2. p. 483.  
**Jardini**, Sw. *Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser.* v. 1. pl. 35.  
**niger**, Sw. in *Zool. Journ.* v. 2. p. 356.

**Gubernetes, Such.**

- Gub. Cunninghamsi**, Dr. Such in *Zool. Journ.* v. 2. p. 114.

**SUBFAM. 2. DICRURINA, Swains.****Artamus, Vieill.** [Ocypterus, Cuv.]

- Art. leucorhynchus**, Vieill. *Gal. des Ois.* v. 1. pl. 145.

**Ocypterus, Cuv.** [Artamus, Vieill.]

- Oc. sanguinolentus**, Temm. *Pl. Col.* 499. a. m.

**Dicrurus, Vieill.** [Edolius, Cuv.]

- Dic. cristatus**, Vieill. *Gal. des Ois.* v. 1. pl. 141.

**Edolius, Cuv.** [Dicrurus, Vieill.]

Ed. puellus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 70. a. m. 224. a. f.  
remifer, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 178. m.

**Trichophorus, Temm.**

Trich. barbatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 88. m.

**Irena, Horsf.**

Ir.

**Hypsipetes, Vig.**

Hyps. psaroides, *Gould's Century, pl.* 10.

## SUBFAM. 3. LANIANA, Swains.

**Sparactes, Ill.**

Spar. cristata, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 136.



**Lanius, *Auct.***

- Lan. Borealis, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 33. f. p. 111.*  
 Carolinensis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 57.*  
 collaris, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 52. m. 53. f. and y.*  
 Collurio, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 147.*  
 elegans, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 122.*  
 erythrogaster, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 29.*  
 erythropterus, *Gould's Century, pl. 11.*  
 Excubitor, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 142.*  
 Excubitor? *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 74.*  
 Excubitoroides, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 34. p. 115.*  
 frontatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 77. m. and f.*  
 Ludovicianus, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 57. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 300.*  
 Meridionalis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 143.*  
 minor, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 144.*  
 niger, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 589.*  
 personatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 256. fig. 2. a. m.*  
 pyrrhonotus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 135.*  
 rufus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 146.*  
 virgatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 256. fig. 1.*

**Collurio, *Vig.***

- Coll. Hardwickii, *Gould's Century, pl. 12. fig. 1.*  
 erythronotus, *Gould's Century, pl. 12. fig. 2.*

**Milvulus, *Swains.***

- Milv. longipennis, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 42.*

**Falcunculus, Vieill.**

Falc. frontatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 137.*

**Cyclarhis, Swains.**

Cyc.

**Lanio, Vieill.?**

Lan. atricapillus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 138.*

SUBFAM. 4. THAMNOPHILINA, *Swains.*

**Vanga, Cuv.**

Vang.

**Thamnophilus, Vieill.**

Thamn. affinis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxiv. fig. 2.*  
p. 26.

agilis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxiv. fig. 1.*  
p. 25.

albiventer, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxii.*  
fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 23.

albonotatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxvii.*  
fig. 2. m. p. 27.

ambiguus, var.? *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 91.*

bicolor, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 86.*

cinnamomeus, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 87.*

fasciatus, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 88.*

ferrugineus, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 92.*

- Thamn. griseus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xli. fig. 1. m.*  
*xl. fig. 1. f. p. 29.*
- gularis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xli. fig. 2.*  
*p. 30.*
- guttatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxv. fig. 1.*  
*p. 25.*
- Leachii, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 41.*  
*Dr. Such in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 558.*
- lineatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxiii.*  
*fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 24.*
- leuconotus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxix.*  
*fig. 2. p. 28.*
- maculatus, *Dr. Such in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 557.*
- melanoceps, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxix.*  
*fig. 1. p. 28.*
- melanogaster, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xliii.*  
*fig. 1. p. 31.*
- myotherinus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xlii.*  
*fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 30.*
- nævius, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 90.*
- niger, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 21. Dr.*  
*Such in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 559.*
- olivaceus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 139.*
- pileatus, var.? *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 91.*
- radiatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxv. m.*  
*xxxviii. f. p. 24.*
- ruficeps, *Dr. Such in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 559.*
- ruficollis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxvii. fig. 1.*  
*p. 27.*
- stellaris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxvi. fig. 2.*  
*p. 27.*
- striatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xl. fig. 2.*  
*p. 29.*
- strigilatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xxxvi. fig. 1.*  
*p. 26.*
- Swainsonii, *Dr. Such in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 556.*
- torquatus, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 89.*
- Vigorsii, *Dr. Such in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 557.*

**Malaconotus, Swains.**

- Mal. atro-coccineus, *Burchell in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 461.*  
*Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 76.*  
barbarus, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 71.*

**Formicivora, Swains.**

- Form. brevicauda, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 148.*  
maculata, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 147.*  
nigricollis, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 147.*

**Drymophila, Swains.**

- Drym. Alecto, *Temm. Pl. Col. 430. fig. 1.*  
atra, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 153.*  
carinata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 418. fig. 2.*  
cinerascens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 430. fig. 2.*  
leucopus, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 150.*  
longipes, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 152., Zool.*  
*Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 23.*  
trifasciata, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 152., Zool.*  
*Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 27.*  
trivirgata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 418. fig. 1.*  
variegata, *Dr. Such in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 559.*  
velata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 334. a. m.*

**Laniarius, Vieill.**

- Lan. viridis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 143.*

**Prionops, Vieill.**

- Prio. Geoffroii, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 142.*

SUBFAM. 5. CAMPEPHAGINA, *Swains.**Graucalus*, *Cuv.**Grauc. pectoralis*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 57.**Campephaga*, *Vieill.* [*Ceblepyris*, *Cuv.*]*Camp. cana*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 130.**Ceblepyris*, *Cuv.* [*Campephaga*, *Vieill.*]*Ceb. aureus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 382. fig. 2. m.**bicolor*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 278.**fimbriatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 249. m. 250. f.**lineatus*, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 466.**lobatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 279. m. 280. f.**tricolor*, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 467.**Ptiliogonys*, *Swains.**Ptil. cinereus*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 62.*FAM. 3. MERULIDÆ. (*Gen. Turdus*, *Orioli pars*, *Linn.*)SUBFAM. 1. MYIOTHERINA, *Swains.**Urotomus*, *Swains.**Ur.*

*Myiothera*, *Ill.* [*Myrmothera*, *Vieill.*]

- Myi. Andromedæ*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 392.  
*capistrata*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 185. *fig.* 1.  
*coraya*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXIII. fig.* 2.  
*p.* 73.  
*epilepidota*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 448. *fig.* 2.  
*ferruginea*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 132. *fig.* 3. m.  
*grammiceps*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 448. *fig.* 3.  
*gularis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 442. *fig.* 1.  
*leuconota*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXII. fig.* 2.  
*p.* 72.  
*leucophris*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 448. *fig.* 1.  
*malura*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 353. *fig.* 1. m. 2. f.  
*melanothorax*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 185. *fig.* 2.  
*mentalis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 179. *fig.* 3. m.  
*obsoleta*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p.* 6.  
*pyrrogenys*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 442. *fig.* 2.  
*ruficeps*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXII. fig.* 1.  
*p.* 72.  
*rufimarginata*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 132. *fig.* 1. m. 2. f.  
*strictothorax*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 179. *fig.* 1. m. 2. f.

*Eupetes*, *Temm.*

- Eup. macrocercus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 516. a.

*Anabates*, *Temm.*

- An. amaurotis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 238. *fig.* 2.  
*cristatus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXIV. p.* 84.  
*leucophrus*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl.* 93.  
*rufifrons*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXV. fig.* 1.  
*p.* 84.  
*(Sphenura) striatus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXIII. fig.* 2. *p.* 83.  
*striolatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 238. *fig.* 1.

**Textor, Temm.**

Text. Alecto, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 446. a.

**Myophonus, Temm.**

Myo. Horsfieldii, *Gould's Century*, pl. 19.

metallicus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 170.

Temminckii, *Gould's Century*, pl. 20.

**Zoothera, Vig.**

Zoo. monticola, *Gould's Century*, pl. 21.

**Philydor, Spix.**

Phil. albogularis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXIV. fig. 1. m.*  
2. f. p. 74.

ruficollis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXV. p. 74.*

superciliaris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXIII. fig. 1.*  
p. 73.

**Myrmothera, Vieill. [Myiothera, Ill.]**

Myr. guttata, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 155.

*Pitta, Vieill.*

- Pitt. brachyura*, *Gould's Century*, pl. 22.  
*cyanoptera*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 218. a.  
*cyanura*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 153.  
*erythrogaster*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 212. a.  
*Gigas*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 217. a.  
*glaucina*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 194.  
*granatina*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 506.  
*strepitans*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 333. a.  
*thoracica*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 76. a.  
*versicolor*, *Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p.* 468.

*Grallaria, Vieill.*

- Grall. fusca*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 154.

*Turdus, Auct.*

- Turd. albicollis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXX. p.* 71.  
*albiventer*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXIX. fig. 1. m.*  
     2. f. p. 70.  
*amaurotis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 497.  
*aquaticus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p.* 66.  
*atriceps*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 147. m.  
*atroregularis*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 169.  
*aurocapillus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p.* 88.  
*azureus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 274. a. m.  
*cardis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 518. m.  
*chrycolaus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 537. m.  
*citrinus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 445. m.  
*cyanotis*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl.* 46.  
*cyanus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p.* 174.  
*Daulias*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 515.  
*dispar*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 137. a. m.



- Turd. erythrogaster, *Gould's Century*, pl. 14.  
 eunomus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 514. m.  
 flavipes, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXVII. fig. 2.*  
     *p. 69.*  
 iliacus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 165.*  
 Interpres, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 458. m.  
 Leschenaultii, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 146.*  
 lividus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 90.*  
 Ludovicianus, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 19.*  
     *a. m., Orn. Bio. p. 99.*  
 melanotis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 498.  
 melodus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 29.*  
 Merula, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 168.*  
 migratorius, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 35.*  
 minor, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 58. fig. a. m.*  
     *2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 303.*  
 musicus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 164.*  
 mustelinus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 98. Audubon,*  
     *Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 73. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn.*  
     *Bio. p. 372.*  
 Naumanni, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 170.*  
 ochrocephalus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 136. m.  
 Orpheus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXI. fig. 1. m.*  
     *2. f. p. 71.*  
 Phœnicopterus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 71. a. m.  
 pilaris, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 163.*  
 pœcilopterus, *Gould's Century*, pl. 15.  
 polyglottus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 13. Audubon,*  
     *Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 21. figs. 1. 1. a. m. 2. 2. a. f.,*  
     *Orn. Bio. p. 108.*  
 rubripes, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 409. a. m.  
 rufiventer, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXVIII.*  
     *p. 70.*  
 rufus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 83.*  
 saxatilis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 172.*  
 solitarius, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 95.*  
 splendens, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. 2nd part,*  
     *p. 235.*  
 torquatus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 166.*  
 viscivorus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 161.*

**Turdoïdes, *Spix.***

*Turd. leucocephala, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 4.*

**Orpheus, *Swains.***

*Orph. felivox, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 38.  
p. 192.*

*Meruloïdes, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.  
pl. 38. p. 187.*

*rufus, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 38.  
p. 189.*

**Conopophaga, *Vieill.***

*Con. leucotis, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 127.*

**Cinclosoma, *Vig.***

*Cinc. erythrocephalum, Gould's Century, pl. 18.*

*leucolophum, Gould's Century, pl. 19.*

*ocellatum, Gould's Century, pl. 16.*

*variegatum, Gould's Century, pl. 17.*

**Cinclus, *Bechst. ?* [Hydrobata, *Vieill.*]**

*Cinc. Americanus, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.  
p. 173.*

*aquaticus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 177.*

*Pallasii, Gould's Century, pl. 22.*

Hydrobata, *Vieill.* [Cinclus, *Bechst.*?]

Hyd. albicollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 152.*

Chamæza, *Vig.*

Cham. Meruloïdes, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 8.*

SUBFAM. 2. MERULINA, *Vig.*

Merula, *Ray.*

Mer. migratoria, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 176.*

minor, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 36. p. 179.*

silens, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 186.*

solitaria, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 35. p. 184.*

Wilsonii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 182.*

Sphecothera, *Vieill.*

Sphec. virescens, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 148.*

SUBFAM. 3. ORIOLINA, *Vig.*Oriolus, *Auct.*

Or. auratus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 83.*

Baltimorus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 23. m. v. 6.  
p. 88. f.*

Galbula, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 129.*

mutatus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 64.*

regens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 320. a.*

xanthonotus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 214. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

SUBFAM. 4. COSSYPHINA, *Vig.*Cossypha, *Vig.*

Coss.

Timalia, *Horsf.?*

Tim.

Petrocincla, *Vig.*

Pet. cinclorhyncha, *Gould's Century, pl. 23.*

*Ixos*, *Temm.*

- Ixo. chalcocephalus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 453. fig. 1.*  
*plebejus*, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 23.*  
*squamatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 453. fig. 2. m.*  
*virescens*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 382. fig. 1.*

*Donacobius*, *Swains.*

- Don. vociferans*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 72.*

*Crateropus*, *Swains.*

- Crat. Reinwardii*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 80.*

FAM. 4. SYLVIADÆ, *Vig. (Gen. Motacilla, Linn.)*

## SUBFAM. 1. ?

*Hylophilus*, *Temm.*

- Hyl. poïcilotus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 173. fig. 2.*  
*thoracicus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 173. fig. 1. m.*

*Iora*, *Horsf.*

*Io.*

**Accentor, *Bechst.***

Acc. alpinus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 156. Temm.*

*Man. v. 1. p. 248.*

modularis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 249.*

montanellus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 251.*

**Prunella, *Gessn.***

Prun.

SUBFAM. 2.

?

**Brachypteryx, *Horsf.***

Brach.

**Curruca, *Bechst.***

Curr. Atricapilla, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn v. 2. pl. 95.*

Heinekeni, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 94.*

**Ficedula, *Bechst.***

Fic.

*Ægithina, Vieill.**Æg.*SUBFAM. 3. SYLVIANA, *Vig.**Sylvia, Auct.*

*Sylv. æstiva, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 95. m., Orn. Bio. p. 476.*

*agilis, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 64.*

*Americana, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 15. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 78.*

*arundinacea, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 191.*

*aquatica, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 188.*

*Atricapilla, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 201.*

*autumnalis, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 65. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 88. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 447.*

*azurea, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 48. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 255.*

*brevicaudata, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 33. fig. a.*

*Blackburniæ, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 64.*

*calendula, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 83.*

*Canadensis, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 115.*

*carbonata, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 60. y. m., Orn. Bio. p. 308.*

*castanea, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 97. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 69. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 358.*

*Cayana, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 165.*

*celeta, Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 45.*

*Certhiola, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 186.*

*Cetti, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 194.*

*Childrenii, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 35. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 180.*

- Sylv. chrysoptera, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 113. Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 12.*  
 cinerea, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 207.*  
 cisticola, *Temm. Pl. Col. 6. fig. 3. m., Man. v. 1. p. 228.*  
 citrinella, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 111.*  
 ccerulea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 141. m. Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 27. f.*  
 conspicillata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 6. fig. 1. m., Man. v. 1. p. 210.*  
 coronata, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 138. f. v. 5. p. 121. m.*  
 crassirostris, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 33. fig. a.*  
 Curruca, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 209.*  
 discolor, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 14. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 76.*  
 domestica, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 129.*  
 dorsalis, *Capt. King in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 428.*  
 flavicollis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 64.*  
 fluviatilis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 183.*  
 formosa, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 85. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 38. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 196.*  
 galactotes, *Temm. Pl. Col. 251. fig. 1., Man. v. 1. p. 182.*  
 Hippolais, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 222.*  
 hortensis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 206.*  
 icterocephala, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 59. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 306.*  
 ignicapilla, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 231.*  
 locustella, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 184.*  
 Luscinia, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 195.*  
 maculosa, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 50. y. m., Orn. Bio. p. 260.*  
 magnolia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 63.*  
 Marilandica, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 88. and v. 2. p. 163.*  
 maritima, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 99. m., Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 32. f.*  
 melanocephala, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 203.*  
 melanopogon, *Temm. Pl. Col. 245. fig. 2. a. m.*  
 minuta, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 87.*



- Sylv. montana, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 113.*  
 Nattererii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 24. fig. 3. m., Man. v. 1. p. 227.*  
 nisoria, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 200.*  
 obscura, *Capt. King in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 429.*  
 orphea, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 198.*  
 Palmarum, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 12.*  
 palpebrosa, *Temm. Pl. Col. 293. fig. 3.*  
 palustris, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 192.*  
 Parus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 114.*  
 passerina, *Temm. Pl. Col. 24. fig. 1. m., Man. v. 1. p. 213.*  
 Pennsylvanica, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 99.*  
 pensilis, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 85. a. m., Orn. Bio. p. 434.*  
 peregrina, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 83.*  
 petechia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 19.*  
 phœnicurus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 220.*  
 Philadelphia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 101.*  
 Philomela, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 196.*  
 phragmitis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 189.*  
 pinus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 25.*  
 protonotarius, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 72. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 3. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 22.*  
 provincialis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 211.*  
 pusilla, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 17. and v. 5. p. 100.*  
 Rathbonia, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 65. fig. 1. a. m., 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 333.*  
 rara, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 119. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 49. a. m., Orn. Bio. p. 258.*  
 Regulus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 126. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 229. Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 51.*  
 Roscoe, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 24. a. m., Orn. Bio. p. 124.*  
 Rubecula, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 215.*  
 rufa, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 225.*  
 ruficapilla, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 164. et Suppl. Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 120. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 89., Orn. Bio. p. 450.*

- Sylv. Rüppelli, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 245. *fig.* 1. *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl.* 19.  
 Sarda, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 24. *fig.* 2. m., *Man. v.* 1. p. 204.  
 sericea, *Temm. Man. v.* 1. p. 197.  
 Sialis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v.* 1. p. 56.  
 sibilatrix, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 245. *fig.* 3., *Man. v.* 1. p. 223.  
 solitaria, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v.* 2. p. 109. *Audubon, Birds of Am. v.* 1. *pl.* 20. *fig.* 1. a. m. 2. a. f., *Orn. Bio. p.* 102.  
 speciosa, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 293. *fig.* 2. m.  
 striata, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v.* 4. p. 40. and *v.* 6. p. 101.  
 subalpina, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 6. *fig.* 2. f. 251. *fig.* 1. m. 2. f. in spring pl., *Man. v.* 1. p. 214.  
 Suecica, *Temm. Man. v.* 1. p. 216.  
 Tithys, *Temm. Man. v.* 1. p. 218.  
 Trichas, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v.* 1. *pl.* 23. *fig.* 1. a. m. 2. a. f., *Orn. Bio. p.* 121.  
 Trochilus, *Temm. Man. v.* 1. p. 224.  
 Troglodytes? *Wilson, Am. Orn. v.* 1. p. 139. *Temm. Man. v.* 1. p. 233.  
 Turdoïdes, *Temm. Man. v.* 1. p. 181.  
 venusta, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 293. *fig.* 1. f.  
 vermivora, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v.* 3. p. 74. *Audubon, Birds of Am. v.* 1. *pl.* 34. *fig.* 1. a. m. 2. a. f., *Orn. Bio. p.* 177.  
 Vigorsii, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v.* 1. *pl.* 30. m., *Orn. Bio. p.* 153.  
 virens, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v.* 2. p. 137.

### Sylvicola, Swains.

- Sylv. æstiva, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v.* 2. p. 211.  
 coronata, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v.* 2. p. 216.  
 maculosa, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v.* 2. *pl.* 40. p. 213.  
 (Vermivora) peregrina, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v.* 2. *pl.* 42. under *fig.* p. 221.

- Sylv. petechia, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 41.*  
p. 215.  
(Vermivora) rubricapilla, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor.*  
*Am. v. 2. pl. 42. upper fig. p. 220.*  
striata, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 218.*

Seiurus, *Swains.*

- Sei. aquaticus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 43.*  
p. 229.  
aurocapillus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
p. 227.


Melizophilus, *Leach.*

Mel.

Synallaxis, *Vieill.*

- Syn. albicens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 227. fig. 2.*  
cinerascens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 227. fig. 3.*  
ruficapilla, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 174.*  
ruficauda, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXV. fig. 1.*  
p. 84.  
rutilans, *Temm. Pl. Col. 227. fig. 1.*  
setaria, *Temm. Pl. Col. 311. fig. 2.*  
tecellata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 311. fig. 1.*

Parulus, *Spix.*

- Par. ruficeps, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXVI. fig. 1. m.*  
2. f. p. 84.
- 

*Malurus, Vieill.?*

- Mal. Acaciæ, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 18.*  
*clamans, Temm. Pl. Col. 466, fig. 2. Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 2. fig. a.*  
*cyaneus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. pl. 385.*  
*frenatus, Temm. Pl. Col. 385. a. m.*  
*galactotes, Temm. Pl. Col. 65. fig. 1.*  
*gracilis, Temm. Pl. Col. 466. fig. 1. Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 2. fig. b.*  
*inquietus, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 36. fig. b.*  
*marginalis, Temm. Pl. Col. 65. fig. 2.*  
*polychrous, Temm. Pl. Col. 466. fig. 3.*  
*pulchellus, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 35. fig. a.*  
*ruficeps, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 36. fig. a.*  
*squamiceps, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 12.*

*Troglodytes, Cuv.*

- Trog. Bewickii, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 18. a. m., Orn. Bio. p. 96.*  
*furva, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 167.*  
*hyemalis, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 318.*  
*Ludovicianus, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 78. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 399.*  
*ædon, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 83. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f. 3. y., Orn. Bio. p. 427. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 316.*  
*palustris, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 100. fig. 1. a. m. 2. 3. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 500. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 319.*

**Regulus, Cuv.**

Reg. cristatus, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 22.*

Cuvieri, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 55. m., Orn. Bio. p. 288.*

omnicolor, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 166.*

**Tyrannulus, Vieill.**

Tyr. elatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 71.*

**Culicivora, Swains.**

Cul. atricapilla, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 57.*

**SUBFAM. 4. MOTACILLINA, Vig.****Motacilla, Auct.**

Mot. alba, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 255.*

Boarula, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 62. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 257.*

Citreola, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 259.*

flava, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 260.*

lugubris, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 253.*

melanocephala, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 336.*

mitrata, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*

*Phœnicura, Jard. and Selb.*

- Phœn. atrata, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 86. fig. 3.*  
 cœruleocephala, *Gould's Century, pl. 24.*  
 frontalis, *Gould's Century, pl. 25.*  
 leucocephala, *Gould's Century, pl. 25.*  
 Rubeculoïdes, *Gould's Century, pl. 24.*  
 Tethys, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 86. fig. 1. m.*  
 2. f.

*Budytes, Cuv.*

Bud.

*Enicurus, Temm.*

- En. coronatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 113.*  
 maculatus, *Gould's Century, pl. 26.*  
 rufficapillus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 534. m.*  
 Scoulerii, *Gould's Century, pl. 27.*  
 velatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 160. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

*Anthus, Bechst.*

- Ant. arboreus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 271.*  
 aquaticus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 265. Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 44. p. 231.*  
 leucophrys, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. p. 262.*  
 pipiens, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 80. m., Orn.*  
*Bio. p. 408.*  
 pratensis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 269.*  
 Richardi, *Temm. Pl. Col. 101. y., Man. v. 1. p. 263.*

- Ant. rufescens, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 267.*  
 rufulus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 161.*  
 Spinoletta, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 10.*  
*fig. 1. a.m. 2. a.f., Orn. Bio. p. 49.*

Corydalla, *Vig.*

Cor.

Megalurus, *Horsf.*

Meg.

SUBFAM. 5. SAXICOLINA, *Vig.*

Saxicola, *Bechst.* [Cenanthe, *Vieill.*]

- Sax. aurita, *Temm. Pl. Col. 257. fig. 1.m., Man. v. 1. p. 241.*  
 bifasciata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 472. fig. 2.*  
 cachinnans, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 236.*  
 deserti, *Temm. Pl. Col. 359. fig. 2. m.*  
 isabellina, *Temm. Pl. Col. 472. fig. 1. Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 34. fig. b.*  
 leucomola, *Temm. Pl. Col. 257. fig. 3., Man. v. 1. p. 243.*  
 melanura, *Temm. Pl. Col. 257. fig. 2.*  
 monacha, *Temm. Pl. Col. 359. fig. 1.m.*  
 Cenanthe, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 237.*  
 pallida, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 34. fig. a.*  
 Rubetra, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 244.*  
 rubicola, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 246.*  
 stapazina, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 239.*

**Œnanthe, Vieill.** [Saxicola, Bechst.]

**Œn. climazura, Vieill.** *Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 157.*

**Petroica, Swains.**

**Pet. bicolor, Sw.** *Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 43.*

**multicolor, Sw.** *Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 36.*

**Gryllivora, Swains.**

**Gryll. Saularis, Sw.** *Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 61.*

**Erythaca, Swains.**

**Er. (Sialia) Arctica, Sw. and Rich.** *Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 39. p. 209.*

**(Sialia) Wilsonii, Sw. and Rich.** *Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 210.*

**FAM. 5. PIPRIDÆ, Vig. (Gen. Parus, Pipra, Ampelis, Linn.)**

**Ægithalus.**

**Æg.**



*Acanthiza, Jard. and Selb.*

*Ac. albifrons, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 56. fig. 1. m.*  
*2. f.*

*Parus, Linn.*

*Par. ater, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 288.*  
*atricapillus, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 134. Sw. and*  
*Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 226.*  
*atriceps, Temm. Pl. Col. 287. fig. 2. m.*  
*biarmicus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 69. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 1. p. 298.*  
*bicolor, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 137. Audubon,*  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 39. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn.*  
*Bio. p. 199.*  
*coeruleus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 289.*  
*caudatus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 296.*  
*cristatus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 290.*  
*cyaneus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 68.*  
*cyanus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 295.*  
*erythrocephalus, Gould's Century, pl. 29.*  
*furcatus, Temm. Pl. Col. 287. fig. 1. a. m.*  
*lugubris, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 293.*  
*major, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 287.*  
*melanolophus, Gould's Century, pl. 29.*  
*monticolus, Gould's Century, pl. 28.*  
*palustris, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 291.*  
*pendulinus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 70. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 1. p. 300.*  
*sibiricus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 294.*  
*xanthogenys, Gould's Century, pl. 28.*

*Megistina, Vieill.*

*Meg.*

**Pardalotus, Vieill.**

- Pard. ornatus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 394. *fig.* 1.  
**percussus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 394. *fig.* 2. m.  
**punctatus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 78. m. and f. *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 73.

**Pipra, Linn. [Manacus, Briss.]**

- Pip. aureola**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
**caudata**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl. Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. vi. fig.* 1. m. 2. f.  
**chloris**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 172. *fig.* 2. m.  
**cornuta**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. vii. fig.* 2. p. 5.  
**coronata**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. vii. fig.* 1. p. 5.  
**elata**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. viii<sup>a</sup>. fig.* 2. p. 7.  
**filicauda**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. viii. fig.* 1. m. 2. f. p. 6.  
**herbacea**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. viii<sup>a</sup>. fig.* 1. p. 6.  
**musica**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
**pareola**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
**pileata**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 172. *fig.* 1. m.  
**polyglotta**, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p.* 90.  
**rubrocapilla**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 54. *fig.* 3. m.  
**serena**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 72.  
**strigilata**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 54. *fig.* 1. m. 2. f.

**Manacus, Briss. [Pipra, Linn.]**

**Man.**

**Rupicola, *Briss.***

- Rup. aurantia, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 189.***  
**viridis, *Tem. Pl. Col. 216. a. m.***

**Calyptomena, *Raff.***

**Cal.**

**Phibalura, *Vieill.***

- Phib. flavirostris, *Tem. Pl. Col. 118. a. Vieill. Gal. des***  
***Ois. v. 1. pl. 74.***

**Bombycilla, *Briss.***

- Bomb. Americana, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.***  
***p. 239.***  
**Carolinensis, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 43.***  
***fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 227.***  
**cedrorum, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 118.***  
**Garrula, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 237.***  
**phœnicoptera, *Tem. Pl. Col. 450. a. m.***

**Bombycivora, *Tem.***

- Bomb. Garrula, *Tem. Man. v. 1. p. 124.***

**Ampelis, *Auct.*** [Cotinga, *Briss.* Tersa, *Vieill.*]

Amp. Americana, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 107.*  
 cœrulea, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 106.*  
 carnifex, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. v. p. 4.*  
 cucullata, *Tem. Pl. Col. 363. m.*  
 variegata, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 117.*

**Cotinga, *Briss.*** [Ampelis, *Auct.* Tersa, *Vieill.*]

Cot.

**Tersa, *Vieill.*** [Ampelis, *Auct.* Cotinga, *Briss.*]

Ters.

**Tersina, *Vieill.***

Ters. cœrulea, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 119.*

**Procnias, *Hoffm.***

Procn. ventralis, *Tem. Pl. Col. 5. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

**Casmarhynchus, *Tem.*** [Ampelis, *Vieill.*]

Casm. ecarunculatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. iv. p. 3.*  
 nudicollis, *Tem. Pl. Col. 368. m. 383. f.*  
 variegata, *Tem. Pl. Col. 51. a. m.*

**Hypothymis, Lichten.**

Hyp. chrysorhoëa, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 452. a.

**Querula, Vieill.**

Quer. rubricollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 105.

**Coracina, Vieill.?** [Cephalopterus, *Geoff.*]

Cor. cephaloptera, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 255. *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 114.

gymnodera, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 112.

ornata, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LIX. p.* 63.

Papuensis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 113.

scutata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 40. a.

v

**Cephalopterus, Geoff.** [Coracina, *Vieill.*]

Ceph.

**Pachycephala, Swains.**

Pach.

TRIB. 3. CONIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

FAM. 1. FRINGILLIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen.* Fringilla, Alauda,  
Emberiza, Tanagra, *Linn.*)

SUBFAM. 1. TANAGRINA? *Vig.*

Euphonia, *Vieill.*

Euph.

Nemosia, *Vieill.*

Nem. flavicollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 75.*

Tachyphonus, *Vieill.*

Tach. cristatus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 30.*

*fig. 1. y. m. 2. a. m. pl. 36. fig. 1. a. f.*

leucopterus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 82.*

Vigorsii, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 36. fig. 2.*

Saltator, *Vieill.*

Salt. olivaceus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 77.*

*Tanagra, Auct.*

- Tan. æstiva*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 95. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 44. fig. a. m. 3. a. f. 2. y. m., Orn. Bio. p. 232.*
- archiepiscopus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LV. fig. 1. m. p. 42.*
- atricollis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LVI. fig. 2. f. p. 43.*
- auricapilla*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LII. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 39.*
- aurifrons*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. L. fig. 2. p. 38.*
- axillaris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LIV. fig. 2. m. p. 41.*
- brunnea*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLIX. fig. 2. m. p. 37.*
- capistrata*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LIV. fig. 1. p. 40.*
- citrinella*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 42. fig. 2. m.*
- coelestris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LV. fig. 2. m. p. 42.*
- cristatella*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LIII. fig. 1. p. 40.*
- cya노cephala*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 215. fig. 2. f.*
- diademata*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 243. m.*
- flammiceps*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 177. m.*
- graminea*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LIII. fig. 2. p. 40.*
- Ludoviciana*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 27.*
- multicolor*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 76.*
- nigro-gularis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLVII. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 35.*
- penicillata*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLIX. fig. 1. p. 36.*
- psittacina*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LVII. fig. 1. m. p. 44.*
- rubra*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 42.*
- rubricollis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LVI. fig. 1. f. p. 42.*
- ruficollis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LIII. fig. 3. m. p. 39.*

- Tan. rufiventer*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. L. fig. 1. p. 37.*  
*rufiventris*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
*Saira*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLVIII. fig. 1. m. p. 35.*  
*Schrankii*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LI. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 38.*  
*speculifera*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 36. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*  
*superciliaris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LVII. fig. 1. m. p. 44.*  
*thoracica*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 42. fig. 1. m.*  
*tricolor*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 215. fig. 1. f.*  
*viridis*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 36. fig. 3. m., Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXVIII. fig. 2. m. p. 36.*  
*vittata*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 48. m. and f.*

### *Aglaïa, Swains.*

- Ag. flava*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 31.*  
*Gyrola*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 28.*

### *Pyrrhura, Vieill.*

- Pyr. cyanicterus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 81.*  
*rubra*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 273.*

### *Ramphus, Vieill.*

*Ramph.*



*Arremon, Vieill.*

*Arr. torquatus, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 59.*  
*Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 78.*

*Ramphocelus, Vieill.*

*Ramph. coccineus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 79.*

*Ramphocænus, Vieill.*

*Ramph. melanurus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 128.*

*Pithys, Vieill.*

*Pit. leucops, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 129.*

*Dulus, Vieill.*

*Dul. palmarum, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 147.*

*Pipilo, Vieill.*

*Pip. erythrophthalmus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 80.*  
*maculata, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 31. m.*  
*32. f.*

SUBFAM. 2. ALAUDINA, *Vig.*Emberiza, *Linn.*

- Emb. Americana, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 54.*  
 cæsia, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 10. b.*  
 calcarata, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 322.*  
 Canadensis, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 49. p. 252.*  
 Cia, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 315.*  
 Ciris, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 68.*  
 cirrus, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 313.*  
 citrinella, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 304.*  
 cristatella, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 67.*  
 erythrophthalma, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 35. m. v. 6. p. 90. f.*  
 flavigaster, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 25.*  
 graminea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 51.*  
 gubernatrix, *Temmm. Pl. Col. 63. m. 64. f.*  
 Henslowii, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 70., Orn. Bio. p. 360.*  
 hortulana, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 311.*  
 Lapponica, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 53.*  
 (Plectrophanes) Lapponica, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 48. p. 248.*  
 Lesbia, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 317.*  
 leucophrys, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 49.*  
 melanocephala, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 303.*  
 miliaria, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 306.*  
 nivalis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 36. Temmm. Man. v. 1. p. 310.*  
 (Plectrophanes) nivalis, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 246.*  
 oryzivora, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 48.*  
 pallida, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 49. p. 251.*  
 pecoris, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 145.*

- Emb. (Plectrophanes) picta, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 49. p. 250.*  
pithyornus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 310.*  
Schœniculus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 307.*  
striolata, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 10. a.*

Emberizoïdes, *Temm.*

- Emb. marginalis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 114. fig. 1.*  
melanotis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 114. fig. 2.*

Passerina, *Vieill.*

- Pass. Ciris, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 66.*

Alauda, *Auct.*

- Al. Africana, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 159.*  
alpestris, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 85. Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 158. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 279.*  
arborea, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 282.*  
arvensis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 281.*  
brachidactyla, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 284.*  
(Anthus) breviunguis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXVI. fig. 1. p. 75.*  
bifasciata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 393. a. Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 5.*  
bilopha, *Temm. Pl. Col. 244. fig. 1. a.*  
calandra, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 276. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 244.*  
(Anthus) Chii, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXVI. fig. 2. p. 75.*

- Al. cornuta*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 245.*  
*cristata*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 277.*  
*Isabellina*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 244. fig. 2.*  
*Kollyi*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 305. fig. 1.*  
*magna*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 20.*  
*miraфра*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 305. fig. 2. m.*  
*rufa*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 89.*  
*Tatarica*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 160. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 1. p. 275.*

### *Figulus, Spix.*

- Fig. albogularis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXVIII.*  
*fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 76.*

### *Miraфра, Horsf.*

*Mir.*

### SUBFAM. 3. CARDUELINA, *Vig.*

### *Carduelis, Briss.*

- Card. Americana*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p. 268.*  
*caniceps*, *Gould's Century, pl. 32.*  
*Spinoïdes*, *Gould's Century, pl. 32.*

**Ploceus, Cuv.** [Agelaii pars, Vieill.]

- Ploc. aurifrons*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 175.m. 176.f.  
*personatus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 84.  
*superciliosus*, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl.* 15.  
*textor*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl.* 37.

**Molothrus, Swains.**

- Mol. pecoris*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 277.

**Dolichonyx, Swains.**

- Dol. oryzivorus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 278.

**Agelaius, Vieill.** [Ploceus, Cuv.]

- Ag. militaris*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 88.  
*phœniceus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 280.  
*xanthocephalus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 281.

## SUBFAM. 4. PASSERINA, Vig.

**Fringilla, Auct.**

- Fring. albicollis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p.* 51.  
*amæna*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p.* 61.  
*arborea*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p.* 123.

- Fring. Bichenovii, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 12. fig. 3.*  
 borealis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 65.*  
 Brasiliensis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXI. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 47.*  
 campestris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXI. fig. 3. m. p. 48.*  
 cannabina, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 364.*  
 Carduelis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 376.*  
 caudacuta, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 70.*  
 Chloris, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 346.*  
 Ciris, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 53. fig. 1. a. m. in full pl., 2. m. in 3rd year. 4. m. in 2nd year, 3. m. in 1st year, 5. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 279.*  
 Cisalpina, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 351.*  
 citrinella, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 62. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 370.*  
 Coccythraustes, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 344.*  
 Cœlebs, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 357.*  
 cruciger, *Temm. Pl. Col. 269. fig. 1. a. m.*  
 cyanea, *Wilson Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 100. m. Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 91. f. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 74. fig. 1. m. in full pl., 2. m. in 1st autumn, 3. m. in 2nd year, 4. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 377.*  
 domestica, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 350.*  
 elegans, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 64.*  
 erythrophthalma, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 29. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 150.*  
 grammaca, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 47.*  
 graminea, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 94. a. m., Orn. Bio. p. 473.*  
 (Zonotrichia) graminea, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 254.*  
 Hispaniolensis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 353.*  
 Hudsonia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 129.*  
 hyemalis, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 13. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 72. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 259.*  
 (Zonotrichia?) iliaca, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 257.*

- Fring. Italiae, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 63.*  
 leuconota, *Temm. Pl. Col. 500. fig. 1.*  
 (Zonotrichia) leucophrys, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 255.*  
 Linaria, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 42. and v. 9. p. 126. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 373.*  
 Ludoviciana, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 79.*  
 lutea, *Temm. Pl. Col. 365. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*  
 maritima, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 68. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 93. fig. 1. a. m. 2. f., Orn. Bio. p. 470.*  
 majanoide, *Temm. Pl. Col. 500. fig. 3.*  
 melanotis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 221. fig. 1. m.*  
 melodia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 125. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 25. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 126.*  
 montana, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 354.*  
 Montifringilla, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 360.*  
 montium, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 368.*  
 nisoria, *Temm. Pl. Col. 500. fig. 2.*  
 nivalis, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 362.*  
 ornata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 208. m. and f.*  
 otoleucos, *Temm. Pl. Col. 269. fig. 2. a. m. 3. m. in change.*  
 palustris, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 49. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 44. a. m., Orn. Bio. p. 331.*  
 passerina, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 76.*  
 Pennsylvanica, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 8. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 42.*  
 Petronia, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 348.*  
 pinus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 133.*  
 polyzona, *Temm. Pl. Col. 221. fig. 3. f.*  
 psaltria, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 54.*  
 purpurea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 119. and v. 5. p. 87. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 4. figs. 1. 2. a. m. 3. f., Orn. Bio. p. 24. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 264.*  
 pusilla, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 121.*  
 rodochroa, *Gould's Century, pl. 30.*

- Fring. rodopepla**, *Gould's Century*, pl. 30.  
*rufa*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 53.*  
*sanguinolenta*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 221. fig. 2. m.*  
*Savanna*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 55. and 72.*  
*serinus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 356.*  
*simplex*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 358. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*  
*socialis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 127.*  
*sphecura*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 96. fig. 1. m. 2. m. var. 3. f.*  
*Spinus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 371.*  
*superciliosa*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 61.*  
*temporalis*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 12. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*  
*tristis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 20. m. Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 57. f. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 33. fig. 1. a. m. in spring. 2. a. f. in spring., Orn. Bio. p. 172.*  
*vespertina*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 75.*

### **Pachyrhynchus**, *Spix.*

- Pach. Cajanus**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLIV. fig. 1. m. p. 32.*  
*cinerascens*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLVI. fig. 1. p. 34.*  
*Cuvieri*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLV. fig. 1. p. 33.*  
*niger*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLV. fig. 2. p. 33.*  
*rufescens*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLVI. fig. 2. p. 34.*  
*semifasciatus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLIV. fig. 1. m. p. 32.*  
*variegatus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. XLIII. fig. 2. p. 31.*



*Passer, Auct.* [*Pyrgita, Cur.*]

*Pass.*

*Pyrgita, Cur.* [*Passer, Auct.*]

*Pyrg.* *Pipilo, Arctica, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 51. m. 52. f. p. 260.*

SUBFAM. 5. PYRRHULINA? *Fig.*

*Linaria, Bechst.*

*Lin. minor, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 50. p. 267.*

*(Leucosticte) tephrocotis, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 50. p. 265.*

*Vidua, Cuv.*

*Vid.*

*Pyrrhula, Briss.*

*Pyrr. auranticollis, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 55.*

*cerulea, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 54.*

*cinerea, Temm. Pl. Col. 11. fig. 1.*

*Enucleator, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 333.*

**Pyrr. (Corythus) Enucleator, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor.**

*Am. v. 2. pl. 53. f. p. 262.*

*erythina, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 336.*

*erythrocephala, Gould's Century, pl. 31.*

*Europæa, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 56.*

*falcistrostris, Temm. Pl. Col. 11. fig. 2.*

*frontalis, Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 49.*

*githaginea, Temm. Pl. Col. 400. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

*longicauda, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 340.*

*nigra, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 57.*

*rosea, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 335.*

*synoïca, Temm. Pl. Col. 375. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

*vulgaris, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 338.*

**FAM. 3. STURNIDÆ, Vig. (Gen. Sturnus, Orioli pars,  
Buphaga, Linn.)**

**SUBFAM. 1. ICTERINA, Vig.**

**Xanthornus, Cuv. [Yphantes, Vieill.]**

*Xan. coronatus, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 45.*

**Yphantes, Vieill. [Xanthornus, Cuv.]**

*Yph. Baltimore, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 87.*

**Icterus, Cuv. [Pendulinus, Vieill.]**

*Ict. agripennis, Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 54. fig. a. m.*

*in summer, 2. a. f. in summer., Orn. Bio. p. 283.*

*Baltimore, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 284.*

- Ict. Baltimorus**, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 12.*  
*fig. 1. a. m. three years old in spring, 2. m. two years old in do. 3 m. one year old in do., Orn. Bio. p. 66.*  
**Cayenensis**, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd. Ser. v. 1. pl. 22.*  
**chrysocephalus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. v. 1. t. LXVII. fig. 1. p. 68.*  
**citrinus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. v. 1. t. LXVI. p. 69.*  
**diadematus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 482.*  
**Fringillarius**, *Temm. Pl. Col. v. 1. t. LXV. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 68.*  
**icterocephalus**, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 27.*  
**minor**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXIII. fig. 2. p. 67.*  
**pecoris**, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 99. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 493.*  
**personatus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 482.*  
**phoeniceus**, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 67. fig. 1. m. in full pl. 2. m. in first sp. 3. a. f. 4. y.*  
**spurius**, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 42. fig. 1. 2. a. m. 3. m. first autumn and spring. 4. m. in second year. 5. a. f.*  
**sulcirostris**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXIV. fig. 2. p. 67.*  
**Tanagrinus**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXIV. fig. 1. p. 67.*

**Pendulinus**, *Vieill.* [Icterus, Cuv.]

**Pend. chrysocephalus**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 86.*

**Sycobius**, *Vieill.?*

**Syc.**

**Quiscalus, Vieill.**

- Quisc. major, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 35.*  
 versicolor, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 108. Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 44. m. Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 42. f. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 7. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 35. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 285.*

**Scolecophagus, Swains.**

- Scol. ferrugineus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 286.*

**Cassicus, Daud.**

- Cass. augustifrons, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXII. p. 66.*  
 bifasciatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXI. p. 65.*  
 niger, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 89.*  
 nigerrimus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXIII. fig. 1. p. 66.*

**Leistes. [Agelaii pars, Vieill.]**

- Lei. Suchii, *Vig. in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 192.*

**SUBFAM. 2. STURNINA, Vig.****Sturnella, Vieill.**

- Sturn. collaris, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 90.*  
 Ludoviciana, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 282.*

**Sturnus, Linn.**

- Sturn. predatorius**, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 30.*  
**unicolor**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 111. a. Vieill. Gal. des*  
**Ois. v. 1. pl. 91. Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 133.  
**vulgaris**, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 132.***

**Amblyramphus, Leach.**

**Amb.**

**Dilophus, Vieill.?**

**Dil.**

SUBFAM. 3.                   ?

**Lamprotornis, Temm.**

- Lamp. cantor**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 149. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*  
**erythrophris**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 267. a.*  
**metallicus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 266. a. m.*  
**spilopterus**, *Gould's Century, pl. 33.*

**Acridotheres, Vieill. [Gracula, Cuv.]**

- pagodarum**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 149.*

**Manorina, Vieill.**

**Man. viridis, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 150.**

## SUBFAM. 4.

?

**Pastor, Temm. [Psaroidos, Vieill.]**

**Past. roseus, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 136.**

**Traillii, Gould's Century, pl. 34.**

**Psaroidos, Vieill. [Pastor, Temm.]**

**Psar.**

**Grallina, Vieill.**

**Grall. melanoleuca, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 151.**

## SUBFAM. 5.

?

**Buphaga, Linn.**

**Buph. erythrorhyncha, Temm. Pl. Col. 465.**

**rufescens, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 92.**

FAM. 3. CORVIDÆ, *Leach*. (*Gen. Corvus, Coriacias,*  
*Gracula, Paradisæa, Linn.*)

SUBFAM. 1. ?

*Cracticus, Vieill.* [*Barita, Cuv.*]

*Cract. streperus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 109.*

*Barita, Cuv.* [*Cracticus, Vieill.*]

*Bār. destructor, Temm. Pl. Col. 273. a. m.*

*Nucifraga, Briss.*

*Nuc. Caryocatactes, Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 117.*  
*guttata, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 105.*  
*hemispila, Gould's Century, pl. 35.*

SUBFAM. 2. CORVINA, *Vig.*

*Pica, Briss.*

*Pic. Beecheii, Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 353.*  
*chrysops, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 101.*  
*Colliei, Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 353.*  
*erythrorhyncha, Gould's Century, pl. 40.*  
*Sinensis, Gould's Century, pl. 42.*  
*vagabunda, Gould's Century, pl. 41.*

**Garrulus, *Briss.***

- Garr.** *bispecularis*, *Gould's Century*, *pl.* 37.  
*brachyrhynchus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. pl. 55. p.* 296.  
*Canadensis*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*pl. 44. p.* 295.  
*coronatus*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl.* 64.  
*cristatus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 102. *Sw.*  
*and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 293.  
*Floridanus*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p.* 59.  
*gubernatrix*, *Temmm. Pl. Col.* 436. a. m.  
*lanceolatus*, *Gould's Century*, *pl.* 38 and 39.  
*torquata*, *Temmm. Pl. Col.* 444.  
*sordidus*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl.* 86.  
*Stelleri*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p.* 44. *Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 44. p.* 294.  
*striatus*, *Gould's Century*, *pl.* 36.  
*ultramarinus*, *Temmm. Pl. Col.* 439. a.

**Corvus, *Auct.***

- Corv.** *azureus*, *Temmm. Pl. Col.* 168.  
*Bullockii*, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 96. a., *Orn.*  
*Bio. p.* 483.  
*Canadensis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p.* 33.  
*Columbianus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p.* 29.  
*Corax*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p.* 113. *Temmm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p.* 107. *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. p.* 290.  
*Cornix*, *Temmm. Man. v. 1. p.* 109.  
*Corone*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p.* 79. *Temmm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p.* 108. *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p.* 291.  
*cristatellus*, *Temmm. Pl. Col.* 193.  
*cristatus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p.* 11.  
*cyanopogon*, *Temmm. Pl. Col.* 169.



- Corv. Floridanus, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 87.*  
*fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 444.*  
 frugilegus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 110.*  
 glandarius, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 114.*  
 gymnocephalus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 327.*  
 infaustus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 115.*  
 leucophæus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 100.*  
 Monedula, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 111.*  
 nasicus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 413.*  
 ossifragus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 27.*  
 Pica, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 75. Temm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p. 113. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p. 292.*  
 pileatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 58. a. f.*  
 splendens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 425.*

### SUBFAM. 3. CORACIANA, *Vig.*

Coracias, *Linn.* [Galgulus, *Briss.*]

- Cor. erythroramphus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 103.*  
 Garrula, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 127.*

Galgulus, *Briss.* [Coracias, *Linn.*]

- Galg. viridis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 110.*

Gracula, *Auct.* [Eulabes, *Cuv.*]

- Grac. ferruginea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 41.*  
 Quiscal, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 44.*  
 religiosa, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 95.*

**Eulabes, Cuv.** [Gracula, Auct.]

**Eul.**

**Ptilonorhynchus, Kuhl.**

**Ptil.**

**Glaucopis, Forst.** [Callæas, Lath.]

**Glauc. aterrimus, Temm. Pl. Col. 337.**  
**leucopterus, Temm. Pl. Col. 265.**  
**temnura, Temm. Pl. Col. 337.**

**Kitta, Temm.**

**Kitt. holosericea, Temm. Pl. Col. 395. m. 422. a. f.**  
**thalassina, Temm. Pl. Col. 401. a.**  
**virescens, Temm. Pl. Col. 396. a. m.**

**Callæas, Lath.** [Glaucopis, Forst.]

**Call. cinerea, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 93.**

**Crypsirina, Vieill.** [Phrenotrix, Horsf.]

**Cryps. vorians, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 106.**

- Buc. anthracicus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 529. m.  
**buccinator**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 284. a.  
**cassidix**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 210. a.  
**cavatus**, *Gould's Century*, pl. 44.  
**cineraceus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.*  
**convexus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 530. a.  
**corrugatus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 531. m. ,  
**cylindricus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 521. *fig.* 2. beak of adult.  
**elatus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 521. *fig.* 1. beak.  
**exaratus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 211. a.  
**galeritus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 520. m.  
**gracilis**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 535. f.  
**Hydrocorax**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 283. a.  
**lunatus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 546. a.  
**Malayanus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.*  
**sulcatus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 69. a.

**Hydrocorax**, *Briss.* [Buceros, *Linn.*]

Hyd.

**Momotus**, *Briss.* [Prionites, *Ill.* Baryphonus, *Vieill.*]

**Mom. Martii**, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl.* 23.

**Prionites**, *Ill.* [Baryphonus, *Vieill.* Momotus, *Briss.*]

**Prio. Martii**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LX. p.* 64.

**Mexicanus**, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl.* 81.

**Baryphonus**, *Vieill.* [Momotus, *Briss.* Prionites, *Ill.*]

**Bar. ruficapillus**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 190.

FAM. 5. LOXIADÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Loxia, Linn.*)

*Phytotoma, Gmel.*

*Phyt. Bloxhami, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 4.*

*Coccothraustes, Briss.*

- Cocc. erythromelas, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 59.*  
*ferreo-rostris, Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 354.*  
*Icterioides, Gould's Century, pl. 45.*  
*(Guiraca) Ludoviciana, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 271.*  
*melanura, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 63.*  
*ostrina, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 60.*  
*rubricollis, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 58.*  
*vespertina, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 68. m. p. 269.*

*Pitylus, Cuv.*

*Pit. atro-chalybeus, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 3.*

*Loxia, Briss.*

- Lox. albogularis, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LX. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 46.*  
*brevirostris, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LIX. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 47.*  
*Cardinalis, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 38.*  
*cœrulea, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 78.*

- Lox. curvirostra*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 328.*  
*Enucleator*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 80.*  
*ignobilis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LX. fig. 3. p. 46.*  
*leucoptera*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 52. Buon.*  
*Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 84. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor.*  
*Am. v. 2. p. 263. (Curvirostra leucoptera, Wil-*  
*son, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 48.)*  
*leucopterygia*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LVIII.*  
*fig. 3. p. 45.*  
*nasuta*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LVIII. fig. 1. m.*  
*2. f. p. 45.*  
*plebeja*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LIX. fig. 3. p. 46.*  
*Pytiopsittacus*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 325.*  
*rosea*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 135. m. (f. Fringilla*  
*Ludoviciana, Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 79.)*

### *Curvirostra*, *Linn.*

- Curv. Americana*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 44.*  
*leucoptera*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 48. (Loxia*  
*leucoptera, Buon. Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 84.)*

### *Psittacirostra*, *Temm.*

- Psitt. icterocephala*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 459. m.*

### *Colius*, *Linn.?*

- Col. Senegalensis*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 51.*

**Cissopus, Vieill.** [Bethylus, Cuv.]

Ciss. bicolor, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 140.*

**Bethylus, Cuv.** [Cissopus, Vieill.]

Bet.

**Strobilophaga, Vieill.** [Corythus, Cuv.]

Strob. Eucleator, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 53.*

**Corythus, Cuv.** [Strobilophaga, Vieill.]

Cor.

TRIB. 4. SCANSORES, *Auct.*

FAM. 1. RAMPHASTIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Ramphastos, Linn.*)

**Scythrops, Lath.**

Scyth. Novæ-Hollandiæ, *Temm. Pl. Col. 290. a. Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 39.*

**Ramphastos, Linn.** [Tucana, Briss.]

- Ramph. Aracari, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 30.*  
 Ariel, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 8.*  
 Azara, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
 carinatus, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 5.*  
 culminatus, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 1.*  
 Cuvieri, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 2.*  
 dicolorus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 29.*  
     *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 9.*  
 erythrorhynchus, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 3.*  
 maculatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
 Swainsonii, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 6.*  
 Toco, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 4.* Anatomy  
     of beak, &c. *pl. 24.*  
 vitellinus, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 7.*

**Tucana, Briss.** [Ramphastos, Linn.]

Tuc.

**Pteroglossus, Ill.**

- Pter. Aracari, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 10.*  
 Azaræ, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 14.*  
 Baillonii, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 17.*  
 bitorquatus, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 481.*  
     *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 13.*  
 castanotis, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 11.*  
 croceus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 6.*  
 Culik, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 21.*  
 hypoglaucus, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 16.*  
 inscriptus, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl. 19.*  
 maculatus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 24.*

- Pter. maculirostris*, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl.* 20.  
*prasinus*, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl.* 22.  
*regalis*, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl.* 12.  
*sulcatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 356. a. *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl.* 23.  
*ulocomus*, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl.* 15.  
*viridis*, *Gould's Mon. of Ramph. pl.* 18.

FAM. 2. PSITTACIDÆ, *Leach.* (*Gen. Psittacus*, *Linn.*)

SUBFAM. 1. PSITTACINA, *Vig.*

*Psittacus*, *Auct.*

- Psitt. accipitrinus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxii. p.* 44.  
*æstivus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p.* 44.  
*Amazonicus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p.* 45.  
*badiceps*, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl.* 1.  
*Barrabandi*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p.* 45.  
*Carolinensis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p.* 89. *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 26. *figs.* 1. 1. 1. a. m. 2. 2. 2. a. f. 3. y., *Orn. Bio. p.* 135.  
*columbinus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxvii. p.* 40.  
*cruentatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 338. a. m.  
*cyano-pygius*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl. pls. of m. and f.*  
*Desmarestii*, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p.* 600. *Atlas to ditto, pl.* 35.  
*diadema*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxii. p.* 43.  
*discurus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 26.  
*Eos*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 81.  
*eximius*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
*festivus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p.* 44.  
*flavirostris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxi. fig.* 2. *p.* 42.  
*Maitaca*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxix. fig.* 1. m. xxx. *f. p.* 41.



- Psitt. malachitaceus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxviii. m. p. 40.*  
*melanocephalus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 46.*  
*menstruus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 46.*  
*Meyeri*, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 11.*  
*mitratus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 207. a.*  
*nasicus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 331.*  
*Pennantii*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
*pulverulentus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 43.*  
*pumilo*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxix. fig. 2. p. 41.*  
*purpureus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 46.*  
*pyrrhopterus*, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 535.*  
*senilis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxi. fig. 1. p. 42.*  
*setarius*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 15. a.*  
*xanthops*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxvi. p. 39.*

### *Anodorhynchus, Spix.*

- An. Maximiliani*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xi. p. 47.*

### *Aratinga, Spix.*

- Ar. acutirostris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xv. fig. 1. p. 32.*  
*aureus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 37.*  
*aurifrons*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xvi. fig. 1. m. fig. 2. f. p. 32.*  
*Caixana*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xix. fig. 1. p. 34.*  
*Carolinæ-Augustæ*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xii. p. 29.*  
*chrysocephalus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xiv. p. 30.*  
*cyanogularis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xvii. m. p. 33.*  
*fasciatus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxi. fig. 1. m. fig. 2. f. p. 35.*  
*flaviventer*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xviii. fig. 1. m. fig. 2. f. p. 33.*  
*hæmorrhous*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xiii. p. 29.*

- Ar. luteus sive Guarouba, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xiv<sup>a</sup>. p. 30.*  
 melanurus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxii. fig. 1. m. fig. 2. f. p. 46.*  
 ninus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xix. fig. 2. p. 34.*  
 nobilis sive Guianensis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. p. 36.*  
 perlatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xx. fig. 1. m. fig. 2. f. p. 35.*  
 pertinax, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. p. 37.*  
 virescens, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. p. 37.*  
 xanthopterus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xv. fig. 2. p. 31.*

### Psittaculus, *Spix.*

- Psitt. gregarius, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxiv. fig. 3. m. 4. f.? p. 39.*  
 passerinus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxiii. fig. 1. m. 2. y. t. xxxiv. fig. 2. f.? p. 38.*  
 Tui, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. p. 39.*  
 xanthopterygius, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxiv. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 38.*

### Arara, *Spix.*

- Ar. Aracanga, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 27.*  
 Ararauna, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 28.*  
 hyacinthinus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxiii. p. 25.*  
 Macao, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 27.*  
 Makawana, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 28.*  
 macrognathos, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxv. fig. 1. m. fig. 2. f. p. 26.*  
 purpureo-dorsalis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxiv. p. 26.*  
 severus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 28.*

### Androglossa, *Vig.*

And.

SUBFAM. 2. PLYCTOLOPHINA, *Vig.*Plyctolophus, *Vieill.*

- Plyct. galeritus, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 3.*  
Leadbeateri, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 5.*  
rosaceus, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 2.*  
sulphureus, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 4.*

Calyptorhynchus, *Vig.*

- Cal. Baudinii, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 6.*

Microglossus, *Geoff.*

- Mic. aterrimus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 50.*

SUBFAM. 3. MACROCERCINA, *Vig.*Macrocerus, *Vieill.*

- Mac. Aracanga, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 7.*  
Ararauna, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 8.*  
hyacinthinus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 24. Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 9.*

Cacatua, *Vieill.*

- Cac. rosea, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 25.*

SUBFAM. 4. PALÆORNINA, *Vig.***Psittacara, *Vig.***

- Psitt. frontatus**, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 388.*  
**leptorhyncha**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 11.*  
**Lichtensteinii**, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 389.*  
**nana**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 12.*  
**Patachonica**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 10.*

**Nanodes, *Vig.***

- Nan. undulatus**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 13.*  
**venustus**, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 21.*

**Platycercus, *Vig.***

- Plat. auriceps**, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 531.*  
**Barnardi**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 18.*  
**Baueri**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 17.*  
**Brownii**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 20.*  
**erythropterus**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pls. 14 and 15.*  
**Pacificus**, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 529. Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 26.*  
**palliceps**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 19.*  
**pileatus**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pls. 21 and 22.*  
**scapularis**, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 26.*  
**Stanleyi**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pls. 23 and 24.*  
**Tabuensis**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 16.*  
**Ulietanus**, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 533.*  
**unicolor**, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 25.*

Pezoporus, *Ill.*

Pez.

Palæornis, *Vig.*

- Pal. Alexandri, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 49.*  
 anthopeplus, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 29.*  
 Barrabandi, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 56.*  
 Bengalensis, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 54.*  
 bitorquatus, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 51.*  
 Columboïdes, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 31.*  
 cucullatus, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 32.*  
 erythrocephalus, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 53.*  
 flavitorquis, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 51.*  
 Malaccensis, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 52.*  
 melanura, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 28.*  
 Novæ-Hollandiæ, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 27.*  
 Papuensis, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 56.*  
 Pondicerianus, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 54.*  
     *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 16.*  
 rosaceus, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 30.*  
 torquatus, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 50. Lear's*  
     *Ill. Psitt. pl. 33.*  
 xanthosomus, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 52.*

Trichoglossus, *Vig.*

- Trich. concinnus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 34.*  
 Matoni, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 35.*  
 rubritorquis, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 34.*  
 versicolor, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 36.*

**Lorius, Vig.**

- Lor. Domicella, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 37.*  
garrulus, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 12.*  
Isidori, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 8.*

**Brotogeris, Vig.**

Brot.

**Psittaca, Briss.**

- Psitt. calita, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 82.*

**SUBFAM. 5. PSITTACULINA, Vig.****Psittacula, Kuhl.**

- Psitt. Kuhlî, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 412. Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 38.*  
rubrifrons, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 41.*  
Swinderiana, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 42.*  
Tarantæ, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 39.*  
torquata, *Lear's Ill. Psitt. pl. 40.*

FAM. 3. PICIDÆ. *Fig.* (Gen. Picus, Bucco, Yunx, Linn.)Pogonias. *Ill.*

- Pog. erythromelas. *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 32.*  
 melanocephala. *Rüppell. Atl. Zool. pl. 28. fig. 2.*  
 personatus. *Temm. Pl. Col. 201.*

Bucco. *Auct.*

- Bucc. albifrons sive leucops. *Spir, Ar. Sp. Nor. v. 1. t. XLIII. fig. 1. p. 53.*  
 armillaris. *Temm. Pl. Col. 89. fig. 1. a.*  
 chrysocœvus. *Temm. Pl. Col. 536. fig. 2. a.*  
 chrysopogon. *Temm. Pl. Col. 285. a.*  
 corvinus. *Temm. Pl. Col. 522. a.*  
 fasciatus. *Temm. Pl. Col. 527. a.*  
 frontalis. *Temm. Pl. Col. 536. fig. 1. a. m.*  
 grandis. *Gould's Century, pl. 46.*  
 gularis. *Temm. Pl. Col. 89. fig. 2. a.*  
 Henrici. *Temm. Pl. Col. 524. a.*  
 margaritatus. *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 20.*  
 mystacophanos. *Temm. Pl. Col. 315. a.*  
 niger. *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 33.*  
 nigrifrons. *Spir, Ar. Sp. Nor. v. 1. t. XLIII. fig. 2. p. 53.*  
 rubecula. *Spir, Ar. Sp. Nor. v. 1. t. XXXIX. fig. 1. p. 51.*  
 rufus. *Spir, Ar. Sp. Nor. v. 1. t. XL. fig. 1. p. 52.*  
 striatus. *Spir, Ar. Sp. Nor. v. 1. t. XL. fig. 2. p. 52.*  
 Tamatia. *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 34.*  
 versicolor. *Temm. Pl. Col. 309. a.*

[acropus, *Spix*.

Mac. Caixana, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. XLIII. fig. 1. m.*  
2. f. ? p. 54.

phasianellus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. XLII. p. 53.*

icus, *Linn.*

Pic. albirostris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. XLV. fig. 1. m.*  
2. f. p. 56.

(Apternus) Arcticus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
v. 2. pl. 57. p. 313.

auratus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 45. Audubon,*  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 37. figs. 1. 1. 1. a. m. 2. 2. a. f.,*  
*Orn. Bio. p. 191.*

aurulentus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 59. fig. 1. m.*

Boie, *Temm. Pl. Col. 473.*

brunnifrons, *Gould's Century, pl. 52.*

canus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 393.*

campestris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. XLVI. p. 57.*

Carolinensis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 113.*

concretus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 90. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

dimidiatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.*

Dominicanus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. L. fig. 2. m.*  
1. f. p. 59.

erythrocephalus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 142.*  
*Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 64. Audubon, Birds of*  
*Am. v. 1. pl. 27. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f. 3. 3. 3. y., Orn.*  
*Bio. p. 141.*

flavescens, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. XLIX. fig. 1. m.*  
2. f. p. 58.

flavicans, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LI. fig. 2. f. p. 60.*

flavifrons, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LII. fig. 1. m.*  
2. f. p. 60.

galeatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 171. m.*

guttatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LIII. fig. 1.*  
p. 61.



- Pic. hyperythrus, *Gould's Century*, pl. 50.  
 icterocephalus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LIV.*  
*fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 62.*  
 Jumana, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. XLVII. fig. 1. m.*  
*2. f. p. 57.*  
 leucogaster, *Temm. Pl. Col. 501. m.*  
 leuconotus, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 396.*  
 lineatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. XLVIII. fig. 1. m.*  
*2. f? p. 58.*  
 Macei, *Temm. Pl. Col. 59. fig. 2. a. m.*  
 macrocephalus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LIII. fig. 2.*  
*p. 60.*  
 maculifrons, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LVI. fig. 1.*  
*p. 62.*  
 Magellanicus, *Capt. King in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 430.*  
 Mahrattensis, *Gould's Century*, pl. 51.  
 major, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 395.*  
 martius, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 390.*  
 medius, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 398.*  
 mentalis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 374. a. m.*  
 melanopogon, *Temm. Pl. Col. 451. m.*  
 minor, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 399.*  
 minutus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 197. fig. 2.*  
 occipitalis, *Gould's Century*, pl. 47.  
 ochraceus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LI. fig. 1.*  
*p. 59.*  
 percussus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 390. m. 424. f. Vigors in*  
*Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 444.*  
 pileatus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 27.*  
 (Dryotomus) pileatus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. p. 304.*  
 poicilophos, *Temm. Pl. Col. 197. fig. 1.*  
 principalis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 4. p. 20. Audubon,*  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 66. fig. 1. a. m. 2. 3. a. f.,*  
*Orn. Bio. p. 341.*  
 pubescens, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 153.*  
 (Dendrocopus) pubescens, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor.*  
*Am. v. 2. p. 307.*  
 pulverulentus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 329. a. m.*  
 puniceus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 423. m.*

- Pic. querulus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 103.*  
*robustus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. XLIV. p. 56.*  
*rubrifrons*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LV. fig. 1. m.*  
*2. f. p. 61.*  
*ruficeps*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LVI. fig. 2. m. 3. f.*  
*p. 63.*  
*rubriventris*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 27.*  
*scapularis*, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 354.*  
*Shorii*, *Gould's Century, pl. 49.*  
*squamatus*, *Gould's Century, pl. 48.*  
*superciliaris*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 433. a.*  
*torquatus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 31.*  
*tridactylus*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 64. Temm. Man.*  
*v. 1. p. 401.*  
 (Apternus) *tridactylus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. pl. 56. p. 311.*  
*validus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 378. m. 402. f.*  
*varius*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 147. a. Buon. Am.*  
*Orn. v. 1. p. 75. y.*  
 (Dendrocopus) *varius*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. p. 309.*  
*villosus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 150.*  
 (Dendrocopus) *villosus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor.*  
*Am. v. 2. p. 305.*  
*viridis*, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 391.*

### *Mycropogon*, *Temm.*

- Myc. fuliginosus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 490.*  
*margaritatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 490.*

### *Picumnus*, *Temm.*

- Pic. abnormis*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 371. fig. 3.*  
*cirratus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 371. fig. 1. a. m.*  
*exilis*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 371. fig. 2.*

**Colaptes, Swains.**

- Col. auratus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 314.*  
collaris, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 354.*  
Fernandinæ, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 445.*  
Mexicanus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p. 315.*

**Melanerpes, Swains.**

- Mel. erythrocephalus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p. 316.*

**Yunx, Linn. [Torquilla, Briss.]**

- Yunx minutissima, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 28.*  
Torquilla, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 403.*

**Torquilla, Briss. [Yunx, Linn.]**

Torq.

FAM. 4. CERTHIADÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Certhiæ* pars,  
Upupæ pars, *Linn.*)

*Dendrocolaptes*, *Herm.* [*Dendrocopus*, *Vieill.*]

*Dend. bivittatus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xc. fig. 1.*  
*p. 87.*

*Cayennensis*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 89.*

*crassirostris*, *Dr. Such in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 115.*

*cuneatus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xci. fig. 3.*  
*p. 89.*

*decumanus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXVII.*  
*p. 86.*

*falcirostris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXVIII.*  
*p. 86.*

*fortirostris*, *Dr. Such in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 115.*

*guttatus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 89.*

*ocellatus* (*guttatus*), *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xci.*  
*fig. 1. p. 88.*

*Picus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 90.*

*platyrostris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXIX.*  
*p. 87.*

*procurvus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 28.*

*Sylviellus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 72. fig. 1.*

*tenuirostris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xci. fig. 2.*  
*p. 88.*

*Turdinus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 90.*

*Wagleri*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xc. fig. 2.*  
*p. 88.*

*Dendrocopus*, *Vieill.* [*Dendrocolaptes*, *Herm.*]

*Dend. falcularius*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 175.*

**Campylorhynchus, *Spix*.**

- Camp. Scolopaceus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXIX.*  
*fig. 1. p. 77.*  
 striolatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXIX. fig. 2.*  
*p. 77.*

**Certhia, *Auct*.**

- Cert. Caroliniana, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 61.*  
 Chiliensis, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 599.*  
 cinnamomea, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 173.*  
 familiaris, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 122. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 1. p. 410.*  
 maculata, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 23.*  
 palustris, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 58.*  
 varia, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 90., Orn. Bio.*  
*p. 452.*

**Climacteris, *Temm*.**

- Clim. Picumnus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 281. fig. 1.*  
 scandens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 281. fig. 2.*

**Orthonyx, *Temm*.**

- Ort. spinicaudus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 428. m. 429. f.*

**Tichodroma, *Ill*. [Petrodroma, *Vieill*.]**

- Tich. phœnicoptera, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 412.*

**Petrodroma, Vieill.** [Tichodroma, Ill.]

Pet. Baillonii, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 172.*

**Upupa, Linn.**

Up. cristatella, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 184.*  
Epops, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 415.*

**Sitta, Linn.**

Sitt. Carolinensis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 40.*  
Europea, *Temm. Man. v. 1. p. 407.*  
melanocephala, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 171.*  
pusilla, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 105.*  
varia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 43.*  
velata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 72. fig. 3.*

**Xenops, Hoffm.**

Xen. Anabatoides, *Temm. Pl. Col. 150. fig. 2.*  
genibarbis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 150. fig. 1.m.*  
rutilans, *Temm. Pl. Col. 72. fig. 2.*

**Orthotomus, Horsf.**

Ort.

**Neops, Vieill.**

**Neo. ruficauda, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 170.**

**Mniotilta, Vieill.**

**Mnio. varia, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 169.**

**Thryothurus, Vieill.**

**Thryo. longirostris, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 168.**  
**Mexicanus, Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 11.**

**Pyrrota, Vieill.**

**Pyrr.**

**Opetiorhynchus, Temm.**

**Op.**

**Oxyrhynchus, Temm.**

**Oxy. flammiceps, Temm. Pl. Col. 125. m.**

FAM. 5. CUCULIDÆ, *Leach*. (*Gen.* Cuculus, Trogon, Crotophaga, *Linn.*)

*Coccyzus*, *Vieill.*

- Cocc. Americanus*, *Audubon*, *Birds of Am.* v. 1. pl. 2.  
*fig.* 1. a. m. 2. a. f., *Orn. Bio.* p. 18:  
*cœruleus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* v. 2. pl. 41.  
*Delalandi*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 440.  
*erythrophthalmus*, *Audubon*, *Birds of Am.* v. 1.  
*pl.* 32. *fig.* 1. a. m. 2. a. f., *Orn. Bio.* p. 170.  
*Geoffroyi*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 7. a.  
*Vaillantii*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser.* v. 1. pl. 13.

*Leptosomus*, *Vieill.*

- Lept. viridis*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* v. 1. pl. 40.

*Cuculus*, *Auct.*

- Cuc. canorus*, *Temm. Man.* v. 1. p. 381.  
*Carolinensis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn.* v. 4. p. 13.  
*chalcites*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 102. *fig.* 2. f.  
*cupreus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* v. 1. pl. 42.  
*erythrophthalma*, *Wilson, Am. Orn.* v. 4. p. 16.  
*glandarius*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 414. a. f.  
*Himalayanus*, *Gould's Century*, pl. 52.  
*lucidus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 102. *fig.* 1. m.  
*nigricans*, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser.* v. 1. pl. 7.  
*Sparverioïdes*, *Gould's Century*, pl. 51.



**Indicator, Vieill.**

**Ind. albirostris**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 367.

**Archipelagicus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 542. *fig.* 1.

**major**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 45.

**minimus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 542. *fig.* 2. a.

**Centropus, Ill.** [Corydonyx, Vieill.]

**Cent. Menebiki**, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p.* 600.,  
*Atlas to ditto, pl.* 34.

**Calobates, Temm.**

**Cal. radiceus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 538. a. f.

**Corydonyx, Vieill.** [Centropus, Ill.]

**Cor. pyrrholeucus**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 46.

**Saurothera, Vieill.**

**Saur. vetula**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 38.

**Phænicophæus, Vieill.**

**Phæn. calyrorhynchus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 349.

**pyrrhocephalus**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 37.

**Crotophaga, Linn.**

Crot. Ani, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 43.*

Piririgua, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 44.*

**Trogon, Linn.?**

Trog. ardens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 404.*

atricollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 31.*

aurantius, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxvi. p. 47.*

castaneus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxvii. p. 48.*

collaris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 50.*

Curucui vel strigilatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 49.*

Diardii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 541. a. m.*

Duvaucelii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 291. a. m.*

fasciatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 321. a. m.*

Mexicanus, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 2. pl. 82.*

Oreskios, *Temm. Pl. Col. 181. m.*

pavoninus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 372. a. m. Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxv. p. 47.*

Reinwardtii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 124. a. m.*

sulphureus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxviii. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 48.*

temnurus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 326. a. m.*

variegatus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxviii. p. 49.*

violaceus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 50.*

viridis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. p. 50.*

**Cyphos, Spix.**

Cyph. macrodactylus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. xxxix. fig. 2. p. 51.*

*Corythaix, Ill.*? [*Opæthus, Vieill.*]

Cor.

*Opæthus, Vieill.* [*Corythaix, Ill.*?]

*Op. erythrolophus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 49.*

*Musophaga, Isert.*?

*Mus. Paulina, Temm. Pl. Col. 23.*

*variegata, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 48. Jard.*

*and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 25.*

*violacea, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 47.*

#### TRIB. 5. TENUIROSTRES, Cuv.

FAM. 1. NECTARINIADÆ? *Vig. (Gen. Certhiæ pars, Linn.)*

*Nectarinia, Ill.* [*Cæreba, Vieill.*]

*Nect. chrysogenys, Temm. Pl. Col. 388. fig. 1.*

*coccinigaster, Temm. Pl. Col. 388. fig. 3.*

*eximia, Temm. Pl. Col. 138. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

*Hasseltii, Temm. Pl. Col. 376. fig. 3.*

*inernata, Temm. Pl. Col. 84. fig. 2.*

*Kuhlii, Temm. Pl. Col. 376. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

*lepida, Temm. Pl. Col. 126. fig. 1. m. 2. f.*

*longirostra, Temm. Pl. Col. 84. fig. 1.*

- Nect. metallica*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 347. *fig.* 1. m. 2. f. *Ruppell, Atl. Zool. pl.* 7.  
*mystacalis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 126. *fig.* 3. m.  
*pectoralis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 138. *fig.* 3. m.  
*phœnicotis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 108. *fig.* 1. m.  
*rubro-cana*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 108. *fig.* 2. m. 3. f.  
*solaris*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 347. *fig.* 3. m.

*Cæreba*, *Vieill.* [*Nectarinia*, *Ill.*]

- Cær. cyanea*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v.* 1. *pl.* 176.

*Dacnis*, *Cuv.*

- Dacn.*

*Furnarius*, *Vieill.*?

- Furn. rufus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v.* 1. *pl.* 182.

FAM. 2. CINNYRIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Certhiæ pars*, *Linn.*)

*Cinnyris*, *Cuv.* [*Mellisuga*, *Vieill.*]

- Cinn. elegans*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v.* 1. *pl.* 178.  
*Gouldiæ*, *Gould's Century*, *pl.* 56.  
*lepidus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v.* 1. *pl.* 177.

**Mellisuga, Vieill.** [Cinnyris, Cuv.]

Mell. Kingii, *Capt. King and Mr. Vigors in Zool. Journ.*  
v. 3. p. 431-2.

**Dicæum, Cuv.**

Dic. cantillans, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 478. fig. 3. m.  
chrysorrheum, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 478. fig. 1. m.  
sanguinolentum, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 478. fig. 2. m.

**Drepanis, Temm.**

Drep.

**FAM. 3. TROCHILIDÆ, Vig.** (Gen. Trochilus, Linn.)**Trochilus, Auct.** [Polytmus, Briss.]

Troch. albicollis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 203. fig. 2. m.  
auratus, *Lesson's Hist. Nat. Colibris*, pl. 10. m.  
p. 46.  
aurulentus, *Lesson's Hist. Nat. Colibris*, pl. 16. m.  
17. f. 18. y. f. 19. y. m. pp. 68, 71, 73, 74.  
bilophus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 18. fig. 3. a. m.  
Brasiliensis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 120. fig. 2. f.  
brevicauda, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXX.* fig. 2.  
p. 78.  
chalybeus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 66. fig. 2. m.  
Colubris, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 2. p. 26. Audubon,*  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 47. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f.*  
3. y., *Orn. Bio. p. 248. Sw. and Rich. Faun.*  
*Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 323.*

- Troch. enicurus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 66. *fig.* 3. m.  
*falcatus*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl.* 36.  
*p.* 126.  
*gigas*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 180.  
*gramineus*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 12.  
*a. m.* 12. bis, *y. pp.* 52, 56.  
*hirsutus*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 21. a.  
*p.* 80.  
*holosericeus*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris,*  
*pl.* 20. *p.* 76.  
*Lalandei*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 18. *fig.* 1. y. m. 2. f.  
*Langsdorffi*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 66. *fig.* 1. m.  
*lazulus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 179.  
*leucurus*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 22.  
*p.* 83.  
*magnificus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 299. *fig.* 2. a. m.  
*Mango*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 13. a.  
13. bis, *y. a.* 14. *y.* 15. *y. pp.* 58, 62, 64, 66.  
*mesoleucos*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 317. *fig.* 1. a. m.  
2. *y. m.* 3. f.  
*multicolor*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl.* 72.  
*p.* 201.  
*nævius*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 120. *fig.* 3. m.  
*PELLA*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 2. m.  
3. var. 4. *y.* 5. f. *pp.* 21, 27, 31, 33.  
*petasophorus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 203. *fig.* 3. m.  
*Prevostii*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 24.  
*p.* 87.  
*pygmæus*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXX. fig.* 1.  
*p.* 78.  
*recurvirostris*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl.* 37. *p.* 129., and *Suppl. p.* 166.  
*rufigaster*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 9. m.  
*p.* 43.  
*(Selasphorus) rufus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor.*  
*Am. v. 2. p.* 324.  
*scutatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 299. *fig.* 3. a. m.  
*simplex*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 23. *p.* 86.  
*squalidus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 120. *fig.* 1. a. m. *Lesson,*  
*Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl.* 8. *p.* 40.

- Troch. squamosus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 203. *fig.* 1. m.  
*superbus*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 299. *fig.* 1. a. m.  
*superciliosus*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris*,  
*pl.* 6. a. m. 7. f. *pp.* 35, 38.  
*viridis*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris*, *pl.* 11.  
*p.* 50.

### *Ornismya*, *Less.*

- Orn. albicollis*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 63.  
*p.* 184.  
*albirostris*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 78.  
*p.* 212.  
*albiventris*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 76.  
*p.* 209.  
*Amazili*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pls.* 12.  
and 13. *p.* 67.  
*amethystina*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 47.  
*m.* *p.* 150., and *Suppl. pl.* 20. a. 21. y. 22. y. a.  
*pp.* 138, 141, 142.  
*Anaïs*, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 3.  
*p.* 104.  
*Andenetii*, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl.* 2. *p.* 102.  
*Annæ*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 74.  
*p.* 205., and *Suppl. pl.* 7. y. m. *p.* 113.  
*Arsennii*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 9.  
*p.* 60., and *Suppl. pl.* 27. f. *p.* 152.  
*Arsinæ*, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl.* 28. a. 29. y. *pp.* 154, 156.  
*Audeberti*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 51.  
*p.* 164.  
*aurita*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 10. m.  
11. f. *p.* 63.  
*Avocetta*, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl.* 24. y. *p.* 145.  
*bicolor*, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.* *pl.* 49. m.  
50. y. *p.* 161.

- Orn. brevirostris, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 77.*  
*p. 211.*
- Canivetii, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 37. nearly a. 38. y. pp. 174, 177.*
- cephalatra, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 17.*  
*p. 78.*
- chrysolopha, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 7. m. 8. f. p. 55., and Suppl. pl. 32. f. p. 162.*
- chrysura, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 4. a. p. 107.*
- Clemenciæ, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 80.*  
*p. 216., and Suppl. pl. 8. f. p. 115.*
- Colubris, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 48. m.*  
*48 bis, y. p. 151.*
- Cora, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 6. a. p. 52.*
- cristata, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 31. m.*  
*32. f. p. 113.*
- cyanea, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 71.*  
*p. 199., and Suppl. pl. 23. y. p. 143.*
- cyancephala, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois.*  
*Mou. pl. 17. a. 18. y. pp. 132, 134.*
- cyanopogon, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 5. m. p. 50., and Suppl. pl. 9. y. a. 10. y. pp. 117,*  
*119.*
- Delalandii, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 23. m.*  
*24. f. p. 95., and Suppl. pl. 19. p. 136.*
- Dumerilii, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 36. a. p. 172.*
- Dupontii, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 1. p. 100.*
- Eriphile, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 25. p. 148.*
- erythronotos, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 61. p. 181.*
- furcata, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 18.*  
*p. 82.*
- glaucopis, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 58. m.*  
*59. f. p. 175.*
- heteropygia, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 15.*  
*p. 72.*



- Orn. Hirundinacea, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 25. p. 98., and Suppl. pl. 39. a. p. 179.*
- Langsdorffi, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 26. p. 102., and Suppl. pl. 16. y. p. 129.*
- latipennis, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 34. p. 121.*
- lugubris, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 38. m. 39. f. p. 132.*
- Maugei, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 68. m. 69. f. p. 194.*
- mellivora, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 21. m. 22. f. p. 90.*
- mesoleuca, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 29. m. 30. f. p. 110.*
- minima, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 79. p. 213.*
- moschita, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 52. m. 53. fig. 1. f. 2. y. m. 54. very y. f. p. 166.*
- Nattererii, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 16. p. 75.*
- Nuna, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 35. p. 169.*
- Cenone, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 30. a. m. p. 157.*
- ornata, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 41. fig. 1. m. 2. f. p. 139.*
- Pampa, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 15. m. p. 127.*
- petasophorus, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 1. m. p. 37.*
- platura, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 40. a. m. p. 136., and Suppl. pl. 31. y. p. 159.*
- prasina, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 65. p. 188.*
- recurvirostris, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 34. y. p. 166.*
- Rivoli, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 4. m. p. 48.*
- rubinea, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 44. m. 45. f. 46. y. p. 146.*

- Orn. Sapho, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 27. m.*  
28. *p. 105.*  
sapphirina, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 55. m.*  
56. *f. 57. var. p. 172.*  
Sasin, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 66. m.*  
67. *y. p. 190., and Suppl. pl. 11. y. f. 12. plumage of*  
2nd year, 13. nearly a. *pp. 121, 123, 124.*  
Sephanoïdes, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 14.*  
*p. 69., and Suppl. pl. 5. f. p. 109.*  
simplex, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 33.*  
*p. 119., and Suppl. pl. 6. p. 111. var.*  
strumaria, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 42. m.*  
43. *fig. 1. f. 2. y. p. 143.*  
Swainsonii, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 70.*  
*p. 197.*  
superba, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 2. m.*  
*p. 40., and Suppl. pl. 33. y. p. 164.*  
Temminckii, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 20. m. p. 88.*  
tephrocephalus, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 62. p. 182.*  
tricolor, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 14. p. 125.*  
tristis, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 3. m.*  
*p. 43.*  
vesper, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 19.*  
*p. 85.*  
Vieillotii, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 64.*  
*p. 186.*  
viridis, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 60.*  
*p. 178.*  
viridissima, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 75.*  
*p. 207.*  
Waglerii, *Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 73.*  
*p. 203.*  
Weidii, *Lesson, Suppl. Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou.*  
*pl. 26. p. 150.*

**Campylopterus, Swains.**

*Camp. ensipennis, Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Ois. Mou. pl. 35.*  
*p. 124.*

**Ramphodon, Less.**

*Ramph. maculatum, Lesson, Hist. Nat. des Colibris, pl. 1.*  
*p. 18.*

**Grypus, Spix.**

*Gryp. ruficollis, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXX. fig. 3.*  
*p. 79.*

**Colibri, Spix.**

*Col. albogularis, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXII. fig. 1.*  
*p. 81.*

*crispus, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXI. fig. 1.*  
*p. 80.*

*helios, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXII. fig. 2.*  
*p. 81.*

*hirundinaceus, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXI.*  
*fig. 2. p. 80.*

*leucopygus, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXI. fig. 3.*  
*p. 81.*

*mystax, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXII. fig. 3.*  
*p. 82.*

**Sphenura, *Spix*.**

- Sph. striata, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXIII. fig. 2.*  
p. 83.**  
**subulata, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 1. t. LXXXIII. fig. 1.*  
p. 82.**

**Polytmus, *Briss.* [Trochilus, *Auct.*]**

**Pol.**

**Mellisuga, *Briss.* [Orthorhynchus, *Lacép.*]**

**Mell.**

**Orthorhynchus, *Lacép.* [Mellisuga, *Briss.*]**

**Ort.**

**FAM. 4. PROMEROPIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Upupæ pars,*  
*Linn.*)**

**Promerops, *Briss.* [Falcinellus, *Vieill.*]**

**Prom.**

**Falcinellus, Vieill.** [Promerops, Briss.]

Falc.

**Rhinopomastus, Smith.**

Rhin. Smithii, *Jardine in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 1. pl. 1.*

FAM. 5. MELIPHAGIDÆ, Vig.

**Meliphaga, Lewin.** [Philedon, Cuv. Philemon, Vieill.]

- Mel. atricapilla, *Temm. Pl. Col. 335. fig. 1.*  
 chrysops, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 33. fig. 1.*  
 fasciculata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 471. a.*  
 leucotis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 435. Jard. and Selb. Ill.*  
*Orn. v. 1. pl. 33. fig. 2.*  
 maculata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 29. fig. 1.*  
 mystacalis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 335. fig. 2.*  
 reticulata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 29. fig. 2.*

**Philedon, Cuv.** [Meliphaga, Lewin. Philemon, Vieill.]

Phil. circinnatus, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde,*  
*p. 598. y.*

**Philemon, Vieill.** [Meliphaga, Lewin. Philedon, Cuv.]

Phil. circinnatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 183.*

**Phyllornis, Boié.**

- Phyll. aurifrons**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 484. *fig.* 1. m.  
**Cochinchinensis**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 484. *fig.* 2. m.  
**cyanopogon**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 512. *fig.* 1. m.  
**Malabaricus**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 512. *fig.* 2. m.  
**Mullerii**, *Temm. Pl. Col.*

**Chloropsis, Jard. and Selb.**

- Chlor. gampsorhynchus**, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v.* 1.  
*pl.* 7.  
**Malabaricus**, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v.* 1. *pl.* 5.  
**Sonnerati**, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v.* 2. *pl.* 100.

**Psophodes, Jard. and Selb.**

- Psop. crepitans**, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v.* 2. *pl.* 60.

**Melithreptus, Vieill.**

- Mel. albicapillus**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v.* 1. *2nd pt. p.* 299.  
**vestiarius**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v.* 1. *pl.* 81.

**Creadion, Vieill.**

- Crea. carunculatus**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v.* 1. *pl.* 94.

**Mimeta, King?**

Mim. viridis, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 61.*

**Sericulus, Swains.?**

Ser. chrysocephalus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pls. 18, 19, 20. Swains. in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 478.*

**Ptiloris, Swains.**

Ptil. paradiseus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pls. 43, 44. Swains. in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 481.*

**Pomatorhinus, Horsf.?**

Pom. erythrogenys, *Gould's Century, pl. 55.*  
trivirgatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 443.*  
turdinus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 441.*

**Prinia, Horsf.?**

Prin.

ORD. III. RASORES, *Ill.* [Gallinæ, *Linn.*]M. 1. COLUMBIDÆ, *Leach.* (*Gen. Columba, Linn.*)Treron, *Vieill.* [Vinago, *Cuv.*]

Trer.

Vinago, *Cuv.* [Treron, *Vieill.*]Vin. *militaris*, *Gould's Century*, *pl.* 58.    *sphenura*, *Gould's Century*, *pl.* 57.Columba, *Auct.*Col. *Capellii*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 143. a. m.    *Capensis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 341. *fig.* 2. y. m.    *capistrata*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 165.    *Carolinensis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v.* 5. *p.* 91. *Audubon,*        *Birds of Am. pl.* 17. *figs.* 1. 1. a. m. 2. 2. a. f., *Orn.*        *Bio. p.* 91.    *cinerea*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 260. f.    *Denisea*, *Temm. Pl. Col.*    *dilopha*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 162.    *Dusumeri*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 188.    *fasciata*, *Buon. Am. Orn. v.* 1. *p.* 77.    *humeralis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 191.    *humilis*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 258. m. 259. f.    *hypogastra*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 252.    *inornata*, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v.* 3. *p.* 446.    *janthina*, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 503.



- Col. lacernulata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 164.  
 leucocephala, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 194.  
 leucomela, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 186.  
 leuconota, *Gould's Century, pl.* 59.  
 léucotis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 189.  
 Livia, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 446.  
 locutrix, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 166.  
 lophotes, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 142. m.  
 luctuosa, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 247. a.  
 magnifica, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 163.  
 migratoria, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p.* 102. *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl.* 62. *fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f., Orn. Bio. p.* 319.  
 (Ectopistes) migratoria, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 363.  
 monacha, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 253.  
 Œnas, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 445.  
 olax, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 241. m.  
 oxyura, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 240.  
 Palumbus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 444.  
 passerina, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 196. *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p.* 15.  
 perspicillata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 246. a.  
 phasianella, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 100. a.  
 picturata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 242.  
 porphyrea, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 106. a.  
 purpurata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 254.  
 Reinwardtsi, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 248. a.  
 scripta, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 187. m.  
 Trocaz, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl.* 98.  
 Turtur, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 448.  
 venusta, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 341. *fig. 1. m.*  
 Waalia, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 195.  
 xanthonura, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 190.

### Columbina, *Spix.*

- Col. campestris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXV. fig. 2. p.* 57.

- Col. Cabocolo, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXV<sup>a</sup>. fig. 1. m.*  
*p. 58.*  
 griseola, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXV<sup>a</sup>. fig. 2.*  
*p. 58.*  
 strepitans, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXV. fig. 1.*  
*p. 57.*

**Ptilinopus, Swains.**

- Ptil. purpuratus, Sw. in Zool. Journ. v. 1. p. 474.*

**Lophyrus, Vieill.**

- Loph. coronatus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 197.*

**FAM. 2. PHASIANIDÆ, Vig. (Gen. Meleagris, Pavo,  
 Phasianus, Numida, Linn.)**

**Meleagris, Linn. [Gallo-pavo, Briss.]**

- Mel. fera, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 201.*  
*Gallo-pavo, Buon. Am. Orn. v. 1. p. 79. Audubon,*  
*Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 1. a. m. 6. f. and y., Orn.*  
*Bio. pp. 1. m. and 33. f. and y.*  
*ocellata, Temm. Pl. Col. 112. m.*

**Gallo-pavo, Briss. [Meleagris, Linn.]**

*Gall.*

**Pavo, Linn.**

**Pav. spiciferus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 202.**

**Diplectron, Vieill. [Polyplectron, Temm.]**

**Dip. bicalcaratus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 203.**

**Polyplectron, Temm. [Diplectron, Vieill.]**

**Pol. bicalcaratum, Temm. Pl. Col.**  
**chalcurum, Temm. Pl. Col. 519.**  
**Chinquis, Temm. Pl. Col. 539. a. m.**  
**emphanum, Temm. Pl. Col. 540. a. m.**

**Gallus, Briss.**

**Gall. æneus, Temm. Pl. Col. 374. m.**  
**furcatus, Temm. Pl. Col. 483.**  
**ignitus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 207.**  
**Sonnerati, Temm. Pl. Col. 232, 233. Vieill. Gal.**  
**des Ois. v. 2. p. 26.**

**Monaulus, Vieill. [Lophophorus, Temm.]**

**Mon. Impeyanus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 208.**

**Lophophorus, Temm. [Monaulus, Vieill.]**

**Loph. Cuvieri, Temm. Pl. Col. 1. m.**

**Impeyanus, Gould's Century, pls. 60. m. 61. f.**

**refulgens, Temm. Pl. Col. 507. m. 513. f.**

**Tragopan, Cuv.**

**Trag. Hastingsii, Gould's Century, pl. 63. a. 64. y. m. 65. f.**

**Satyrus, Gould's Century, pl. 62.**

**Phasianus, Auct.**

**Phas. albo-cristatus, Gould's Century, pls. 66. m. 67. f.**

**Amherstiae, Temm. Pl. Col.**

**Colchicus, Temm. Man. p. 453.**

**Pucrasia, Gould's Century, pl. 69. m. 70. f.**

**Satyrus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 206.**

**Sœmmerringii, Temm. Pl. Col. 487. m. 488. f.**

**Staceii, Gould's Century, pl. 68.**

**veneratus, Temm. Pl. Col. 485. a. m.**

**versicolor, Temm. Pl. Col. 486. m. 493. f. Vieill.**

**Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 205.**

**Argus, Temm.**

**Arg. pavonius, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 204.**

**Numida, Linn. [Meleagris, Briss.]**

**Num.**

**Meleagris, Briss.** [Numida, Linn.]

*Mel. cristata, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 209.*

FAM. 3. TETRAONIDÆ, Leach. (Gen. Tetrao, Linn.)

**Liponyx, Vieill.** [Cryptonyx, Temm.]

*Lyp. cristata, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 210.*

**Cryptonyx, Temm.** [Liponyx, Vieill.]

*Crypt. Cambaiensis, Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 350.*

*coronatus, Temm. Pl. Col. 350. m. 351. f.*

*cristatus, Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 348.*

*ferrugineus, Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 349.*

*niger, Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 349.*

*ocellatus, Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 349.*

**Odontophorus, Vieill.**

*Od. rufus, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 211.*

**Coturnix, Cuv.**

*Cot.*

rdix, *Briss.*

- Perd. Australis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 215.*  
 Borealis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 214.*  
 Cambayensis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 447. fig. 1. a. m. 2. a. f.*  
 Capueira, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXVI<sup>a</sup>. p. 59.*  
 Chukar, *Gould's Century, pl. 71.*  
 cinerea, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 488.*  
 Clappertoni, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 9.*  
 Coturnix, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 491.*  
 cruenta, *Temm. Pl. Col. 332. m.*  
 Francolinus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 482.*  
 fusca, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 212.*  
 Heyi, *Temm. Pl. Col. 328. m. 329. f.*  
 Javanica, *Temm. Pl. Col. 148. m.*  
 megapodia, *Temm. Pl. Col. 462. m. 463. f.*  
 perlata, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 213.*  
 petrosa, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 487.*  
 Ponticeriana, *Temm. Pl. Col. 213. m.*  
 picta, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 50.*  
 rufina, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXVI<sup>b</sup>. p. 60.*  
 rubra, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 485.*  
 rubricollis, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 30.*  
 saxatilis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 484.*  
 Sonninii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 75. m.*  
 striata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 82. m.*  
 textilis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 35. m. and f.*  
 Vaillantii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 477. a.*  
 Virginiana, *Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. fig. 1. a. m.*  
     2. y. m. 3. a. f. 4. y. f. 5. very y. birds; *Orn. Bio.*  
     *p. 388.*

ynchotus, *Spix.*

ynch. fasciatus, *Spix; Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXVI<sup>c</sup>. p. 60.*

**Pezus, *Spix*.**

- Pez. Niambu, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXVIII<sup>a</sup>. p. 63.*  
 serratus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXVI. p. 61.*  
 Yapura, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXVIII. p. 62.*  
 Zabele, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXVII. p. 62.*

**Ganga, *Vieill.* [Pterocles, *Temm.*]**

Gang.

**Pterocles, *Temm.* [Ganga, *Vieill.*]**

- Pter. arenarius, *Temm. Pl. Col. 352. a. m. 353. a. f., Man. v. 2. p. 476.*  
 coronatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 339. m. 340. f.*  
 exustus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 354. m. 360. f.*  
 guttatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 345. f.*  
 Lichtensteinii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 335. m. 361. f.*  
 setarius, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 478.*

**Tetrao, *Auct.***

- Tet. Bonasia, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 463.*  
 Canadensis, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 62. f. p. 346.*  
 Cupido, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 219. Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 3. p. 104.*  
 Franklinii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 61. m. p. 348.*  
 Lagopus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 468.*

- Tet. (*Lagopus*) *leucurus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 63.* summer pl. p. 356.  
*medius*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 459.*  
 (*Lagopus*) *mutus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 350.*  
*obscurus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 59. m. 60. f. p. 344.*  
 (*Centrocercus*) *phasianellus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 361.*  
 (*Lagopus*) *rupestris*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 64. f. p. 354.*  
*Saliceti*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 471.*  
 (*Lagopus*) *Saliceti*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 351.*  
*Scoticus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 465.*  
*Tetrix*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 460.*  
*Umbellus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 45. Audubon, Birds of Am. v. 1. pl. 40. fig. 1. 2. a. m. 3. a. f., Orn. Bio. p. 211. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 342.*  
*Urogallus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 457.*  
*Urophasianus*, *Ch. Buon. in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p. 212.*  
 (*Centrocercus*) *urophasianus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 58. p. 358.*  
*Virginianus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 21.*

## *Oen. Vieill.*

- Oen. bicincta*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 220.*

## *Ortyx, Vig.*

- Ort. capistrata*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 38.*  
*Douglasii*, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 354.*



**Lagopus, Vieill.**

Lag. Scoticus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 221.*

**Syrrhaptēs, Ill. [Heteroclitus, Vieill.]**

Syrr. heteroclita, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 222.*

Pallasii, *Tem. Pl. Col. 395. y. m.?*

**Heteroclitus, Vieill. [Syrrhaptēs, Ill.]**

Het.

**Ortygis, Ill. [Ortygodes, Vieill. Hemipodius, Tem.]**

Ort.

**Ortygodes, Vieill. [Hemipodius, Tem. Ortygis, Ill.]**

Ort.

**Hemipodius, Tem. [Ortygis, Ill. Ortygodes, Vieill.]**

Hem. Dussumier, *Tem. Pl. Col. 454. fig. 2. a.*

lunatus, *Tem. Man. v. 2. p. 495.*

Meiffrenii, *Tem. Pl. Col. 60. fig. 1.*

pugnax, *Tem. Pl. Col. 60. fig. 2. m.*

tachydromus, *Tem. Man. v. 2. p. 494.*

varius, *Tem. Pl. Col. 454. fig. 1.*

**Tinamus, Lath.** [Crypturus, Ill. Cryptura, Vieill.]

- Tin.** Boraquira, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXIX. p. 63.*  
 major, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXX. p. 64.*  
 medius, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXI. p. 65.*  
 minor, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXII. p. 65.*  
 nanus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 316. a. m.*  
 obsoletus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 196. m.*  
 Tataupa, *Temm. Pl. Col. 415. a. m.*  
 rufescens, *Temm. Pl. Col. 412. a.*  
 vermiculatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 369. a.*

**Crypturus, Ill.** [Cryptura, Vieill. Tinamus, Lath.]

**Crypt.**

**Cryptura, Vieill.** [Crypturus, Ill. Tinamus, Lath.]

- Crypt.** sylvicola, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 216.*

**Turnix, Vieill.**

- Turn.** maculatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 217.*  
 nigrifrons, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 218.*

**FAM. 4. STRUTHIONIDÆ, Vig.** (*Gen. Struthio, Linn.*  
*Otis, Linn.*)

**Rhea, Briss.**

- Rhea Americana, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 224.**

**Struthio, *Linn.***

Struth. Camelus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 223.*

**Casuarius, *Briss.***

Cas. galeatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 225.*

**Dromaius, *Vieill.***

Drom. ater, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 226.*

**Dromiceius, *Vieill.***

Drom.

**Didus, *Linn.* [Raphus, *Briss.*]**

Did.

**Raphus, *Briss.* [Didus, *Linn.*]**

Raph.

**Otis, Linn.**

- Ot. Arabs, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 16.**  
*aurita, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 40. v. 2. pl. 92.*  
*Temm. Pl. Col. 533. a. m.*  
*coerulescens, Temm. Pl. Col. 532. a. m.*  
*Himalayanus, Gould's Century, pl. 73. a. m. 74. y. m. 75. f.*  
*Houbara, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 227. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 2. p. 509.*  
*nigriceps, Gould's Century, pl. 72.*  
*Nuba, Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 1.*  
*tarda, Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 506.*  
*Tetrax, Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 507.*

**FAM. 5. CRACIDÆ, Vig. (Gen. Crax, Linn.)****Ourax, Cuv. [Pauxi, Temm.]**

**Our. Mitu, Temm. Pl. Col. 153. a.**

**Pauxi, Temm. [Ourax, Cuv.]**

**Paux.**

**Crax, Linn.**

- Crax Alektor, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 200.**  
*Blumenbachii, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXIV. p. 50.*  
*fasciata, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXII<sup>a</sup>. p. 48.*  
*globulosa, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXV. m. LXVI. f.*  
*p. 50.*

- Crax Pauxi**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 119.*  
*rubrirostris*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXVII. p. 51.*  
*tomentosa*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXIII. p. 49.*  
*tuberosa*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXVII<sup>a</sup>. p. 51.*  
*Urumutum*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXII. p. 49.*

**Penelope**, *Merr.*

- Pen. Araucan**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXIV. p. 56.*  
*guttata*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXIII. p. 55.*  
*Jacúacu*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXVIII. p. 52.*  
*Jacúcaca*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXIX. f. p. 53.*  
*Jacupeba*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXI. p. 54.*  
*Jacupemba*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXII. p. 55.*  
*Jacútinga*, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXX. p. 53.*  
*Marail*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 198.*

**Ortalida**, *Merr.*

Ort.

**Opisthocomus**, *Hoffm.?* [Orthocorys, *Vieill.*]

Op.

**Orthocorys**, *Vieill.* [Opisthocomus, *Hoffm.?*]

Ort.

**Mènura, Lath.**

**Men. Novæ-Hollandiæ, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 192.**

**Sasa, Vieill.**

**Sas. cristata, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 193.**

**Megapodius, Temm.**

**Meg. Freycineti, Temm. Pl. Col. 220. a.**

**La Peyrousii, Temm. Pl. Col.**

**rubripes, Temm. Pl. Col. 411. a. m.**

ORD. IV. GRALLATORES, *Ill.* [Grallæ,  
*Linn.*]

FAM. 1. GRUIDÆ, *Vig.* (*Gen. Ardeæ* pars, *Linn.* Psophia, *Linn.*)

Psophia, *Linn.*

Psoph. crepitans, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. Suppl.*  
leucoptera, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXIV.*  
*p. 67.*  
viridis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXIII. p. 66.*

Anthropoïdes, *Vieill.*

Ant. Pavonina, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 257.*  
Stanleyanus, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 2. pl. VIII.*  
*p. 234.*

Balearica, *Briss.*

Bal.

*Grus, Pall.*

- Grus Americana*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. 372.*  
*Canadensis*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. 373.*  
*Leucauchen*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 449. a.*  
*leucogeranos*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 467. a.*  
*cinerea*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 557.*  
*torquata*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 256.*

*Cariama, Briss.* [*Dicholophus, Ill. Lophorhynchus,*  
*Vieill. Macroductylus, Geoff.*]

- Car. saurophaga*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 259.*

*Dicholophus, Ill.* [*Cariama, Briss. Lophorhynchus,*  
*Vieill. Macroductylus, Geoff.*]

- Dich. cristatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 237. a. m.*

*Lophorhynchus, Vieill.* [*Cariama, Briss. Dicholophus,*  
*Ill. Macroductylus, Geoff.*]

*Loph.*

*Macroductylus, Geoff.* [*Cariama, Briss. Dicholophus,*  
*Ill. Lophorhynchus, Vieill.*]

*Mac.*



**Platalea, Linn.** [Platea, Briss.]

- Plat. Ajaja, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 248. Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 123.*  
leucorodia, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 595.*

**Platea, Briss.** [Platalea, Linn.]

Plat.

**Ciconia, Briss.**

- Cic. Abdimii, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 8.*  
alba, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 560.*  
Argala, *Temm. Pl. Col. 301. a.*  
capillata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 312. a.*  
ephippiorhyncha, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 3.*  
Jaburu, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXIX. p. 71.*  
Maguari, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 254. Temm - Man. v. 2. p. 563.*  
Marabou, *Temm. Pl. Col. 300. a.*  
nigra, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 561.*

**Mycteria, Linn.**

- Myct. Senegalensis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 255.*

**Scopus, Briss.**

- Scop. Umbretta, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 250.*

**Anastomus, Ill.** [Hians, Lacep.]

- An. Coromandelianus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 251.*  
lamelligerus, *Temmm. Pl. Col. 236. a.*

**Hians, Lacep.** [Anastomus, Ill.]

Hia.

**Tantalus, Linn.**

- Tant. albus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 43.*  
chalcopterus, *Temmm. Pl. Col. 511. a.*  
lacteus, *Temmm. Pl. Col. 352. a.*  
leucocephalus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 248.*  
Loculator, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 39.*  
plumicollis, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXV. p. 68.*  
ruber, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 41.*

**Ibis, Lacep.** [Falcinellus, Bechst.]

- Ib. chalcoptera, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 246.*  
Falcinellus, *Temmm. Man. v. 2. p. 598.*  
leucon, *Temmm. Pl. Col. 481. a.*  
leucopygus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXVIII. p. 70.*  
nudifrons, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXVI. p. 69.*  
oxycercus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. LXXXVII. p. 69.*  
papillosa, *Temmm. Pl. Col. 304. a.*  
plumbeus, *Temmm. Pl. Col. 235. a.*

**Falcinellus, Bechst.**

- Falc. cursorius**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 510. a.  
**resplendiscens**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl.* 185.

**FAM. 3. SCOLOPACIDÆ? Vig.** (*Gen. Scolopax, Linn.*  
*Recurvirostra, Linn. Tringa, Linn.*)

**Numenius, Briss.**

- Num. Arquata**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 603.  
**Borealis**, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl.* 65.  
*p.* 378.  
**brevirostris**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 381.  
**Hudsonicus**, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p.* 377.  
**longirostra**, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p.* 23.  
**longirostris**, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p.* 376.  
**phæopus**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 604.  
**rufiventris**, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p.* 356.  
**rufus**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 245.

**Dromas, Payk.**

- Drom. Ardeola**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 362. f.

**Totanus, Bechst.** [Actitis pars, Ill.]

- Tot. Bartramia**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 650.  
**Bartramius**, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p.* 391.

- ot. *Calidris*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 643. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 391.*  
*chloropygius*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 393.*  
*flavipes*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. v. 2. p. 390.*  
*fuscus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 639.*  
*Glareola*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 654.*  
*Glottis*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 659.*  
*Glottoides*, *Gould's Century, pl. 76.*  
*hypoleucus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 657.*  
*macularia*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 656.*  
*macularius*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 394.*  
*ochropus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 651. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 392.*  
*semipalmatus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 637. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 67. p. 388.*  
*stagnatilis*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 647.*  
*variegatus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 239.*  
*vociferus*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 389.*

*itus*, *Ill.* [*Totanus*, *Bechst.* *Limosa*, *Briss.* *Limicula*, *Vieill.* *Machetes*, *Cuv.* *Tringa*, *Auct.*]

ct.

*curvirostra*, *Linn.* [*Avocetta*, *Briss.*]

- ec. Americana*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 127. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 592. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 375.*  
*Avocetta*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 590.*  
*Himantopus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 48.*

- Rec. leucocephala, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 272.*  
Occidentalis, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 356.*  
Orientalis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 593.*  
rubricollis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 592.*

**Avocetta, *Briss.* [Recurvirostra, *Linn.*]**

Av.

**Limosa, *Briss.* [Actitis pars, *Ill.* Limicula, *Vieill.*]**

- Lim. Edwardsii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 398.*  
Fedoa, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 395.*  
Hudsonica, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 396.*  
melanura, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 664.*  
rufa, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 668.*

**Limicula, *Vieill.* [Actitis pars, *Ill.* Limosa, *Briss.*]**

- Lim. marmorata, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 243.*

**Ereunetes, *Ill.***

Er.

**Macroramphus, *Leach.***

Mac.

*lopax, Auct.*

*col. Borealis, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 22.*

*Drummondii, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.  
p. 400.*

*Fedoa, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 30.*

*flavipes, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 55.*

*Gallinago, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 18. Temm.  
Man. v. 2. p. 676.*

*Gallinula, Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 678.*

*gigantea, Temm. Pl. Col. 403.*

*grisea, Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 679.*

*leucophæa, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 241.*

*major, Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 675.*

*minor, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 40.*

*Noveboracensis, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 45.*

*Novoboracensis, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.  
p. 398.*

*Rusticola, Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 673.*

*Sabini, Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 27.*

*semi-palmata, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 27.*

*vociferus, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 57.*

*Wilsonii, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 401.*

*sticola, Vieill.*

*rust. minor, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 242.*

*nchæa, Cuv. [Rostratula, Vieill.]*

*Rynch. variegata, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 240.*

Rostratula, *Vieill.* [Rynchæa, *Cuv.*]

Rost.

Machetes, *Cuv.* [Actitis pars, *Ill.*]

Mach.

Pelidna, *Cuv.*

Pel.

Phalaropus, *Briss.* [Crymophilus, *Vieill.*]

Phal. fimbriatus, *Tem. Pl. Col.* 370.

fulcarius, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p.* 407.

hyperborea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p.* 75.

hyperboreus, *Tem. Man. v. 2. p.* 709. *Sw. and*  
*Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 406.

lobata, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p.* 72.

platyrhynchus, *Tem. Man. v. 2. p.* 712.

Wilsonii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl.* 69  
*p.* 405.

Crymophilus, *Vieill.* [Phalaropus, *Briss.*]

Crym. rufus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 270.

ipes, *Cuv.* [Phalaropus, *Vieill.*]

ob. incanus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 16.*

laropus, *Vieill.* [Lobipes, *Cuv.*]

al. frenatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 271.*

ga, *Auct.* [Actitis pars, *Ill.*]

ing. albescens, *Tem. Pl. Col. 41. fig. 2.*

alpina, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 25. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 383.*

Australis, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 91.*

Bartramia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 63.*

brevirostris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xciii. p. 76.*

Cinclus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 39.*

cinerea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 36. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 627. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 387.*

Douglasii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 66. p. 379.*

Hiaticula, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 65.*

Himantopus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 380.*

Interpres, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 32.*

macroptera, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xcii. p. 76.*

macularia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 60.*

maritima, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 619. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 382.*

minuta, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 624. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 385.*

platyrhyncha, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 616.*

pugnax, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 631.*



- Tring. pusilla, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p. 32. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 386.*  
 rufa, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 43.*  
 rufescens, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 238.*  
 Schinzii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 384.*  
 semipalmata, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 131. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 381.*  
 solitaria, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 53.*  
 subarquata, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 609.*  
 Temminckii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 41. fig. 1., Man. v. 2. p. 622.*  
 variabilis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 612.*

## Phæopus, Cuv.

Phæo.

## FAM. 4. RALLIDÆ, *Leach.* (*Gen. Parra, Palamedea, Rallus, Fulica, Linn.*)

### Parra, *Linn.* [*Jacana, Briss.*]

- Parr. Africana, *Sw. Zool. Ill. 2nd Ser. v. 1. pl. 6.*  
 gallinacea, *Temm. Pl. Col. 464. a.*  
 melanoviridis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 264.*  
 Sinensis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 265. Gould's Century, pl. 77.*

### Jacana, *Briss.* [*Parra, Linn.*]

Jac.

**Palamedea, Linn.** [Anhima, Briss.]

Pal. Chavaria, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 219. a.  
cornuta, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 261.

**Anhima, Briss.** [Palamedea, Linn.]

Anh.

**Chauna, Ill.** [Opistolophus, Vieill.]

Chaun.

**Opistolophus, Vieill.** [Chauna, Ill.]

Op. fidelis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 262.

**Glareola, Briss.**

Glar. isabella, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 263.  
grallaria, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 503.  
lactea, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 399., *Man. v. 2. p.* 503.  
torquata, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 500.

**Rallus, Auct.**

Rall. Ardeoïdes, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xci. p.* 72.  
aquaticus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 683.

- Rall. Carolinus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 40*  
 crepitans, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 112*.  
 exilis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 523. a*.  
 Novoboracensis, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v.*  
*p. 402*.  
 pectoralis, *Temm. Pl. Col.*  
 ruficollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 266*.  
 Virginianus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 6. p. 27. and v.*  
*p. 109*.

Chionis, *Forst.?* [Vaginalis, *Gmel.*]

- Chio. necrophagus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 258*.  
 vaginalis, *Temm. Pl. Col. 509. a*.

Vaginalis, *Gmel.* [Chionis, *Forst.?*]

Vag.

Crex, *Bechst.* [Ortygometra, *Steph.*]

- Crex Baillonii, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 15*.  
 gularis, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 39*.

Ortygometra, *Steph.* [Crex, *Bechst.*]

Ort.

**Gallinula, Briss.**

- Gall. ardosiacea**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 268.*  
**Baillonii**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 692.*  
**cæsia**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xcvi. p. 73.*  
**Chloropus**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 693.*  
**Crex**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 686.*  
**eurizona**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 417.*  
**gigas**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xcix. p. 75.*  
**Mangle**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xcvi. p. 74.*  
**Porphyrio**, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p. 67.*  
**porzana**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 688.*  
**pusilla**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 690.*  
**rubiginosa**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 357.*  
**ruficeps**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xcvi. p. 74.*  
**Saracura**, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xcvi. p. 75.*

**Porphyrio, Briss.**

- Porph. hyacinthinus**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 698.*  
**melanotus**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 701.*  
**pulverulentus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 405. a.*  
**smaragdinus**, *Temm. Pl. Col. 421. a.*  
**smaragnotus**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 700.*  
**Tavoua**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 267.*

**Podoa, Ill. [Heliornis, Vieill.]**

Pod.

**Heliornis, Vieill. [Podoa, Ill.]**

**Hel. Senegalensis**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 280.*

**Fulica, *Auct.***

- Ful. Americana**, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 404.*  
**atra**, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p. 62. Temm. Man.*  
*v. 2. p. 706.*  
**cristata**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 269.*

**FAM. 5. CHARADRIADÆ, *Leach.*** (*Gen. Charadrius,*  
*Hæmatopus, Linn.*)

**Hæmatopus, *Linn.*** [*Ostralegus, Briss.*]

- Hæm. ater**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 230.*  
**niger**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 533.*  
**Ostralegus**, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 15. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 2. p. 531.*  
**palliatu8**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 532.*

**Ostralega, *Briss.*** [*Hæmatopus, Linn.*]

**Ost.**

**Calidris, *Ill.*** [*Arenaria, Briss.*]

- Cal. arenaria**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 524. Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 366.*  
**Tringoides**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 234.*

*Arenaria*, *Briss.* [*Calidris*, *Ill.*]

*Ar. Interpres*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 237.*

*Falcinellus*, *Cuv.*

*Falc.*

*Erolia*, *Vieill.?*

*Er. varia*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 231.*

*Cursorius*, *Lath.* [*Tachydromus*, *Ill.*]

*Curs. Asiaticus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 514.*

*bicinctus*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 48.*

*Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 515.*

*chalcopterus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 291. a.*

*isabellinus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 513.*

:

*Tachydromus*, *Ill.* [*Cursorius*, *Lath.*]

*Tach. Asiaticus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 232.*

*Ortyxelos*, *Vieill.*

*Ort. Meifreni*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 300.*

**Strepsilas, Ill.**

Streps. collaris, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 553.*

Interpres, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 371.*

melanocephalus, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 356.*

**Squatarola, Cuv.**

Squat.

**Vanellus, Briss. [Tringa, Ill.]**

Van. albicapillus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 336.*

cristatus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 550.*

cucullatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 505. a.*

gallinaceus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 84.*

Goensis, *Gould's Century, pl. 78.*

melanogaster, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 547. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 370.*

**Tringa, Ill. [Vanellus, Briss.]**

Tring.

**Pluvianus, Vieill.**

Pluv. armatus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 54.*

melanocephalus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 1. pl. 233.*

**Charadrius, Auct. [Pluvialis, Briss.]**

- Char. albiceps, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 526, a.  
 apricarius, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 41.  
 Azarai, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 184. a.  
 bicinctus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl.* 28.  
 bicolor, *Temm. Pl. Col.*  
 Calidris, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 68.  
 Cantianus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 544.  
 crassirostris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. xciv. p.* 77.  
 Hiaticula, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 5. p.* 30. *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 539.  
 melanops, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 235.  
 melanopterus, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl.* 31.  
 minor, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 542.  
 Morinellis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 537.  
 nigrifrons, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 47. *fig. 1. a.*  
 pecuarius, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 183. a.  
 Pluvialis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 71. *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 535. *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 369.  
 rubidus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 129.  
 ruficapillus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 47. *fig. 2. m.*  
 semipalmatus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 367.  
 vociferus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 73. *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 368.  
 Wilsonia, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p.* 77.  
 xanthocheilus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl.* 85.

**Pluvialis, Briss. [Charadrius, Auct.]**

Pluv.

**Burhinus, Ill.?**

Bur.



**Himantopus, Briss.** [Macrotarsus, Lacép.]

- Him. melanopterus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 528.*  
nigricollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 239.*

**Macrotarsus, Lacép.** [Himantopus, Briss.]

Mac.

**Œdicnemus, Cuv.**

- Œd. crepitans, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 521.*  
maculosus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 292.*  
magnirostris, *Temm. Pl. Col. 387. a. m.*  
longipes, *Temm. Pl. Col. 386. a. Vieill. Gal. des*  
*Ois. v. 2. pl. 228.*

**Ibidorhyncha, Vig.**

- Ib. Struthersii, *Gould's Century, pl. 79.*

ORD. V. NATATORES, *Ill.* [Anseres, *Linn.*]FAM. 1. ANATIDÆ, *Leach.* (*Gen. Anas, Mergus, Linn.*)SUBFAM. 1. ANSERINA, *Vig.*Anser, *Briss.*

*Ans. albifrons, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 466.*

*Bernicla, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 469.*

*Canadensis, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 468.*

*Hutchinsii, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 470.*

*hyperboreus, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 467.*

*Indica, Gould's Century, pl. 80.*

*jubatus, Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. CVIII. p. 84.*

*melanotos, Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 285.*

*Bernicla, Steph.*

*Bern.*

*Cheniscus, Brookes's MSS.*

*Chen.*

**Chenolopex, *Steph.***

**Chen.**

**Plectropterus, *Leach.***

**Plect.**

**SUBFAM. 2. CEREOPSINA, *Vig.***

**Cereopsis, *Lath.***

**Cer. cinereus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 284.***  
**Novæ-Hollandiæ, *Temm. Pl. Col. 206. a.***

**Hydrobates, *Temm.***

**Hyd. lobatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 406. y. m.***

**SUBFAM. 3. ANATINA, *Vig.***

**Tadorna, *Leach.***

**Tad.**

*Cairina, Flem.*

Cair.

*Anas, Auct.*

- An. acuta*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 72. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 838.*  
*Albeola*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 51.*  
*albifrons*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 821.*  
*Americana*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 86.*  
*Anser ferus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 818.*  
*Bernicla*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 131. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 824.*  
*Boschas*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 112. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 835.*  
*Canadensis*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 53.*  
*(Dafila) caudacuta*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 441.*  
*Clangula*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 62. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 870.*  
*clypeata*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 65. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 842. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 439.*  
*Crecca*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 101. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 846.*  
*(Boschas) crecca var.*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 443.*  
*Cygnus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 828.*  
*discors*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 74.*  
*(Boschas) discors*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 444.*  
*(Boschas) domestica*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 442.*  
*ferina*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 868.*  
*ferina?* *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 110.*

- An. Fuligula, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 60. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 873.*  
 fusca, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 137. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 854.*  
 galericulata, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 287.*  
 glacialis, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. pp. 93 and 96. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 860.*  
 histrionica, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 139. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 878.*  
 hyperborea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. pp. 76. and 89. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 816.*  
 Labradorica, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 91.*  
 leucocephala, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 859.*  
 leucophthalmos, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 876.*  
 Leucopsis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 823.*  
 Marila, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 84. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 865.*  
 mollissima, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. pp. 122. and 125. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 848.*  
 nigra, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 135. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 856.*  
 obscura, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 141.*  
 Olor, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 830.*  
 Paturi, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. cix. p. 85.*  
 Penelope, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 840.*  
 perspicillata, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 49. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 853.*  
 Querquedula, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 844.*  
 Radjah, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 602., Atlas to ditto, pl. 49.*  
 rubidus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. pp. 128 and 130.*  
 ruficollis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 826.*  
 rufina, *Yarrell in Zool. Journ. v. 2. p. 492. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 864.*  
 rutila, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 832.*  
 segetum, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 820.*  
 spectabilis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 851.*  
 sponsa, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 97.*  
 strepera, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 120. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 837.*

An. (*Chauliodus*) *strepera*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. p. 440.*

*Tadorna*, *Temm. Man. t. 2. p. 833.*

*Tadornoides*, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 62.*

*Urophasianus*, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 357.*

*Valisneria*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. t. 8. p. 103.*

*Dendronessa*, *Suains.*

*Dend. sponsa*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. t. 2. p. 446.*

*Dafila*, *Leach.*

*Daf.*

*Mareca*, *Steph.*

*Mar. Americana*, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. t. 2.*  
*p. 445.*

*Querquedula*, *Ray.*

*Querq.*

*Rhynchaspis*, *Leach.*

*Rhynch.*

## SUBFAM. 4.

?

Clangula, *Flem.*

- Clang. Albeola, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 458.*  
Barrovii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 70.*  
p. 456.  
histrionica, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
p. 459.  
vulgaris, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 456.*

Harelda, *Ray.*

- Har. glacialis, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 460.*

Fuligula, *Ray.*

- Ful. ferina, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 452.*  
marila, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 453.*  
rufitorques, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
p. 454.  
rubida, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 455.*  
Valisneria, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 451.*

Mergus, *Linn.* [Merganser, *Briss.*]

- Merg. albellus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 126. Temm.*  
*Man. p. 887.*  
Brasilianus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 283.*

*Merg. cucullatus*, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 79. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 463.*

*Merganser, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. pp. 68. and 71. and v. 9. p. 131. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 881. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 461.*

*serrator, Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p. 81. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 884. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 462.*

*Merganser, Briss. [Mergus, Linn.]*

*Merg.*

*Somateria, Leach.*

*Som. mollissima, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 448.*

*spectabilis, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 447.*

*Oidemia, Flem.*

*Oi. Americana, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 450.*

*fusca, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 449.*

*perspicillata, Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 449.*

*Biziura, Leach.*

*Biz.*



SUBFAM. 5. CYGNINA, *Vig.*Cygnus, *Meyer.*

- Cygn. atratus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 286.*  
 Bewickii, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl. 95.*  
*Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 465.*  
 buccinator, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2.*  
*p. 464.*

FAM. 2. COLYMBIDÆ, *Leach.* (*Gen. Colymbus, Linn.*)Podiceps, *Lath.* [*Colymbus, Briss. Ill.*]

- Pod. Americanus, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde,*  
*p. 599.*  
 auritus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 725.*  
 Carolinensis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. 2nd pt. p. 204.*  
*Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. c. p. 78. Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 412.*  
 Chiliensis, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 601.*  
 cornutus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 281. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 2. p. 721. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. p. 411.*  
 cristatus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 717. Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 410.*  
 dominicus, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. ci. p. 79.*  
 minor, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 727.*  
 poliocephalus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 13.*  
 rubricollis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 720. Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 411.*

**Colymbus, Briss. Ill.** [Podiceps, Lath.]

**Col. Arcticus**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 913. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 475.*

**glacialis**, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p. 84. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 910. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 474.*

**septentrionalis**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 282. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 916. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 476.*

**Mergus, Briss.** [Colymbus, Auct. Eudytes, Ill.]

**Merg.**

**Colymbus, Auct.** [Mergus, Briss. Eudytes, Ill.]

**Col.**

**Eudytes, Ill.** [Colymbus, Auct. Mergus, Briss.]

**Eud.**

**FAM. 3. ALCADÆ, Vig.** (*Gen. Alca, Linn.*)**Uria, Briss.**

**Ur. Alle**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 928. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 479.*

- Ur. brevirostris, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 357.*  
Brunnichii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 477.*  
Grylle, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 294. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 2. p. 925. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am.*  
*v. 2. p. 478.*  
Troile, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 921. Sw. and Rich.*  
*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 477.*

Cephus, *Cuv.?*

Ceph.

Mergulus, *Ray.*

Merg. Alle, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 295.*

Phaleris, *Temm.* [Alca, *Vieill.*]

Phal. cristatella, *Temm. Pl. Col. 200. a.*

Alca, *Vieill.* [Phaleris, *Temm.*]

Alc. cristatella, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 297.*

Mormon, *Ill.* [Fratercula, *Briss.* Larvæ pars, *Vieill.*]

Morm. fratercula, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 933.*

**Larva, *Vicill.*** [*Fratercula, Briss. Mormon, Ill. Alca, Auct.*]

**Larv.**

**Alca, *Auct.*** [*Larvæ pars, Vicill.*]

**Alc. Alle, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p. 94.***

**impennis, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 939.***

**Torda, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 936.***

**Fratercula, *Briss.*** [*Mormon, Ill. Larvæ pars, Vicill.*]

**Frat. cirrhata, *Vicill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 296. Vigors*  
*in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 358. y.?***

**Spheniscus, *Briss.***

**Sphen.**

**Catarrhactes, *Briss.*** [*Endyptes, Vicill.*]

**Cat. chrysocome, *Vicill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 298.***

**Endyptes, *Vicill.*** [*Catarrhactes, Briss.*]

**Eud.**

**Aptenodytes, Forst.**

Apt. Papua, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 299.*

**FAM. 4. PELICANIDÆ, Leach.** (*Gen. Pelecanus, Phaëton, Plotus, Linn.*)

**Onocrotalus, Briss.**

On.

**Pelecanus, Linn.**

- Pel. conspicillatus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 276. a.*  
 (Carbo) dilophus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 473.*  
 fuscus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 276.*  
 Gaimardi, *Duperrey, Voy. autour du Monde, p. 601., Atlas to ditto, pl. 48.*  
 Onocrotalus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 891. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 472.*  
 rufescens, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 21.*

**Phalacrocorax, Briss.** [Carbo, *Meyer.* Halieus, *Ill.*  
*Hydrocorax, Vieill.*]

Phal.

Carbo, *Meyer*. [*Halieus*, *Ill.* *Hydrocorax*, *Vieill.* *Phalacrocorax*, *Briss.*]

Carb. *Brasilianus*, *Spix*, *Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. cvi. p. 83.*  
*Cormoranus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 894.*  
*cristatus*, *Temm. Pl. Col. 322. a winter pl. Temm.*  
*Man. v. 2. p. 900.*  
*Graculus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 897.*  
*pygmæus*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 901.*

*Halieus*, *Ill.* [*Carbo*, *Meyer.* *Hydrocorax*, *Vieill.* *Phalacrocorax*, *Briss.*]

*Hal.*

*Hydrocorax*, *Vieill.* [*Carbo*, *Meyer.* *Halieus*, *Ill.* *Phalacrocorax*, *Briss.*]

*Hyd. dilophus*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 275.*

*Sula*, *Briss.* [*Dysporus*, *Ill.* *Morus*, *Vieill.*]

*Sul. alba*, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 905.*  
*Brasiliensis*, *Spix*, *Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. cvii. p. 84.*  
*fusca*, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 277.*

*Dysporus*, *Ill.* [*Morus*, *Vieill.* *Sula*, *Briss.*]

*Dys.*

Morus, *Vieill.* [Dysporus, *Ill.* Sula, *Briss.*]

Mor.

Tachypetes, *Vieill.*

Tach. Aquila, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. p. 274. Spix,*  
*Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. cv. f. p. 82.*

Phaëton, *Linn.* [Lepturus, *Briss.*]

Phaët. phænicurus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 279.*

Lepturus, *Briss.* [Phaëton, *Linn.*]

Lept.

Plotus, *Linn.* [Anhinga, *Briss.*]

Plot. Le Vaillantii, *Tem. Pl. Col. 380. m.*  
melanogaster, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 278.*  
*Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. pp. 79, 82.*

Anhinga, *Briss.* [Plotus, *Linn.*]

Anh.

AM. 5. LARIDÆ, *Leach*. (*Gen. Sterna*, Rhynchops,  
Larus, Diomedea, Procellaria, *Linn*.

terna, *Linn*.

Stern. affinis, *Rüppell*, *Atl. Zool. pl.* 14.

Anglica, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 744.

aranaea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p.* 143.

Arctica, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 742. *Sw. and Rich.*

*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 414.

Cantiaca, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 735.

Caspia, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 733.

Dougalii, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 290. *Temm.*

*Man. v. 2. p.* 738.

fuliginosa, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 8. p.* 145.

hirundo, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 76. *Temm.*

*Man. v. 2. p.* 740. *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor.*

*Am. v. 2. p.* 412.

leucopareia, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 746.

leucoptera, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 747.

magnirostris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. CIV. p.* 81.

melanauchen, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 427. a.

melanogaster, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 434. a.

minuta, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 80. *Temm. Man.*

*v. 2. p.* 752.

nigra, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 749. *Sw. and Rich.*

*Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p.* 415.

plumbea, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 83.

tenuirostris, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 202. a.

velox, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl.* 13.

rhynchops, *Linn*. [Rygchopsalia, *Briss.*]

Rhync. brevirostris, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. CIII. p.* 81.

cinerascens, *Spix, Av. Sp. Nov. v. 2. t. CII. p.* 80.



- Rhync. flavirostris, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 291.*  
 nigra, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p. 85.*  
 Orientalis, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 24.*

**Rygchopsalia, *Briss.* [Rhynchops, *Linn.*]**

**Rygc.**

**Larus, *Auct.***

- Lar. argentatus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 764.*  
 argentatoides, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 417.*  
 atricilla, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 779.*  
 Audouinii, *Temm. Pl. Col. 480 a.*  
 Belcherii, *Vigors in Zool. Journ. v. 4. p. 358.*  
 Bonapartii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 72. p. 425.*  
 brachyrhynchus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 422.*  
 canus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 771. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 420.*  
 capistratus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 785.*  
 cirrocephalus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 289.*  
 eburneus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 769. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 419.*  
 Franklinii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 71. p. 424.*  
 fuscus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 767.*  
 glaucus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 757. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 416.*  
 ichthyætus, *Rüppell, Atl. Zool. pl. 17.*  
 leucopterus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 418.*  
 leucophthalmus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 566. a.*  
 marinus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 760.*

- Lar. melanocephalus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 777.*  
 melanorhynchus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 504.*  
 melanurus, *Temm. Pl. Col. 459. a.*  
 minutus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 787. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 426.*  
 ridibundus, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 9. p. 89. Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 780.*  
 roseus, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 14.*  
 Rossii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 427.*  
 Sabinii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 428.*  
 tridactylus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 774. Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 423.*  
 zonorhynchus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 421.*

**Stercorarius, *Briss.* [Lestris, *Ill.* Prædatrix, *Vieill.*]**

- Sterc. cephus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 432.*  
 pomarinus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl. 288.*

**Lestris, *Ill.* [Prædatrix, *Vieill.* Stercorarius, *Briss.*]**

- Lest. Catarrhactes, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 792.*  
 parasitica, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 430.*  
 parasiticus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 796.*  
 pomarina, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. p. 429.*  
 pomarinus, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p. 793.*  
 Richardsonii, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. v. 2. pl. 73. p. 433.*

**Prædatrix, *Vieill.* [Lestris, *Ill.* Stercorarius, *Briss.*]**

Præd.

**Diomedea, Linn.** [Albatrus, Briss.]

- Dio. brachyura**, *Temm. Pl. Col.*  
**chlororhynchos**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 468.  
**exulans**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 293.  
**fuliginosa**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 469. a.  
**melanophris**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 456. a.

**Albatrus, Briss.** [Diomedea, Linn.]

**Alb.**

**Haladroma, Ill.**

- Hal. Berardi**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 517.

**Procellaria, Auct.**

- Proc. Anglorum**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 806.  
**Bulweri**, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 2. pl.* 65.  
**cœrulea**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
**glacialis**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 802.  
**hasitata**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 416. a.  
**Leachii**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 812.  
**marina**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 292.  
**Oceanica**, *Ch. Buon. in Zool. Journ. v. 3. p.* 89.  
**obscura**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. v. 2. pl.* 300. *Temm.*  
*Man. v. 2. p.* 808.  
**pelagica**, *Wilson, Am. Orn. v. 7. p.* 90. *Temm.*  
*Man. v. 2. p.* 810.  
**Puffinus**, *Temm. Man. v. 2. p.* 805.  
**turtur**, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 416. a.  
**Urinatrix**, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois. Suppl.*  
**Wilsonii**, *Zool. Journ. v. 1. p.* 425.

**Pachyptila, Ill.**

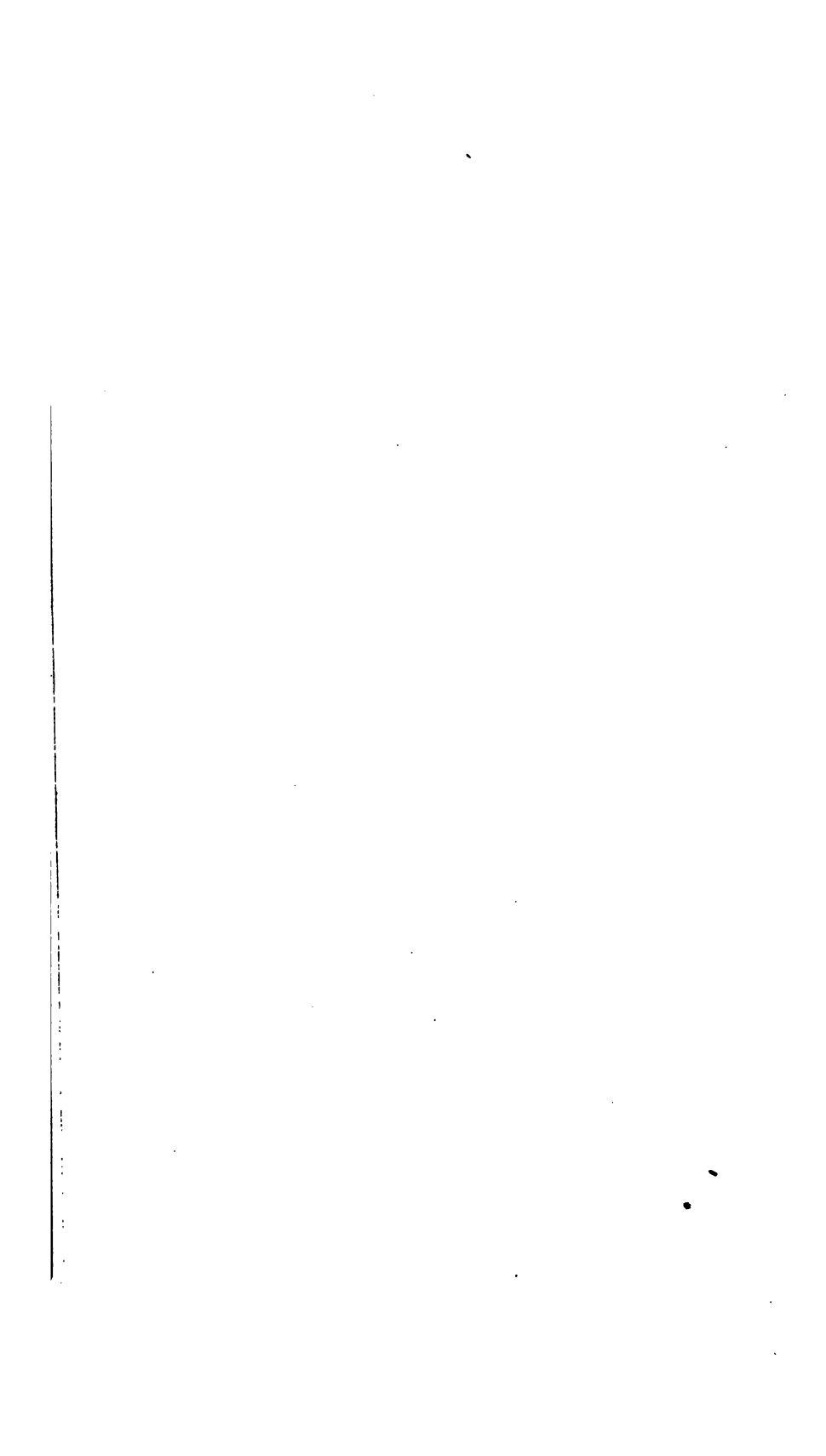
Pach. Forsteri, *Jard. and Selb. Ill. Orn. v. 1. pl. 47.*  
vittata, *Temm. Pl. Col. 528. a.*

**Puffinus, Ray.**

Puff.

**Thalassidroma, Vig.**

Thal.



# TABULAR INDEX

TO

## THE ORDERS, TRIBES, &c.

---

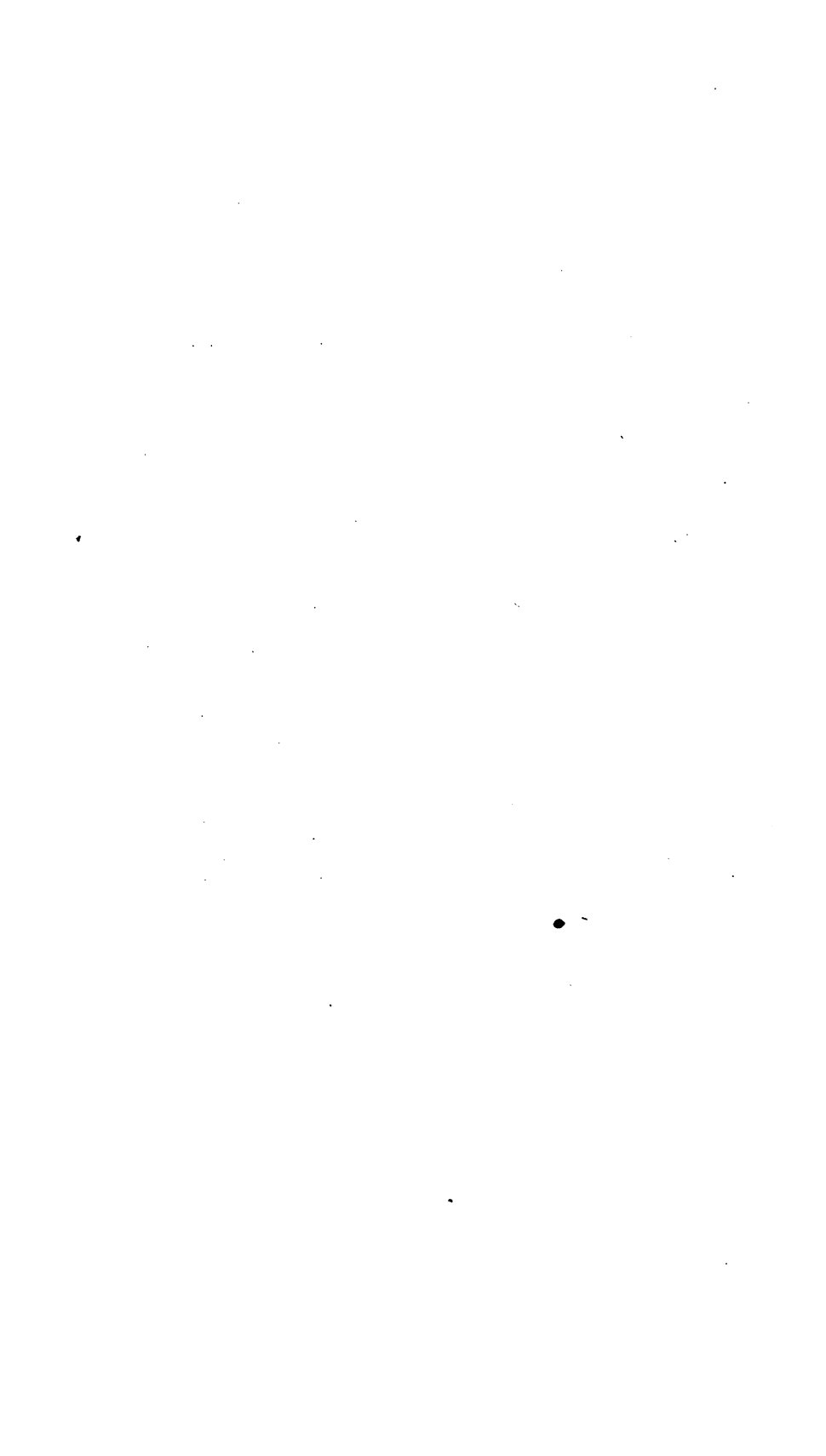
	Page.
<b>ORDER I. Raptores.</b> . . . . .	<b>1</b>
Family 1.       ?	1
2. Vulturidæ ...	2
3. Falconidæ ...	4
Sub-family } 1. Aquilina .....	4
2. Accipitrina.....	6
3. Falconina .....	7
4. Buteonina .....	12
5. Milvina .....	14
4. Strigidæ .....	14
Sub-family } 1. Noctuina .....	14
2. Bubonina .....	15
3. Asionina ..	15
4. Strigina .....	15
5. Syrniana .....	18
5.       ?	18
 <b>ORDER II. Insessores</b> . . . . .	 <b>19</b>
Tribe 1. Fissirostres ...	19
Family 1. Meropidæ .....	19
2. Hirundinidæ .....	20
3. Caprimulgidæ .....	22
4. Todidæ .....	23
5. Halcyonidæ .....	24
2. Dentirostres .....	26
Family 1. Muscicapidæ .....	26
2. Laniadæ .....	31
Sub-family } 1. Tyrannina .....	31
2. Dicrurina.....	32
3. Laniana .....	33
4. Thamnophilina ...	35
5. Campephagina ...	38

	Page.
Family 3. Merulidæ .....	38
Sub-family } 1. Myiotherina .....	38
2. Merulina .....	44
3. Oriolina .....	45
4. Cossyphina .....	45
5. _____ .....	45
4. Sylviadæ .....	46
Sub-family } 1. ? .....	46
2. ? .....	47
3. Sylviana .....	48
4. Motacillina .....	54
5. Saxicolina .....	56
5. Pipridæ .....	57
Tribe 3. Conirostres .....	63
Family 1. Fringillidæ .....	63
Sub-family } 1. Tanagrina ? .....	63
2. Alaudina .....	67
3. Carduelina .....	69
4. Passerina .....	70
5. Pyrrhulina ? .....	74
2. Sturnidæ .....	75
Sub-family } 1. Icterina .....	75
2. Sturnina .....	77
3. ? .....	78
4. ? .....	79
5. ? .....	79
3. Corvidæ .....	80
Sub-family } 1. ? .....	80
2. Corvina .....	80
3. Coraciana .....	82
4. Paradiseana .....	84
5. ? .....	85
4. Buceridæ .....	85
5. Loxiadæ .....	87
Tribe 4. Scansores .....	89
Family 1. Ramphastidæ .....	89
2. Psittacidæ .....	91
Sub-family } 1. Psittacina .....	91
2. Plectolophina .....	94
3. Macrocerina .....	94
4. Palæornina .....	95
5. Psittaculina .....	97
3. Picidæ .....	98
4. Certhiadæ .....	103
5. Cuculidæ .....	107

TABULAR INDEX TO THE ORDERS, TRIBES, &c. 181

	Page.
Tribe 5. Tenuirostres .....	110
Family 1. Nectariniadæ?.....	110
2. Cinnyridæ .....	111
3. Trochilidæ .....	112
4. Promeropidæ .....	119
5. Meliphagidæ .....	120
 ORDER III. Rasores . . . . .	 123
Family 1. Columbidae .....	123
2. Phasianidae .....	125
3. Tetraonidae .....	128
4. Struthionidae .....	133
5. Cracidae .....	135
 ORDER IV. Grallatores . . . . .	 138
Family 1. Gruidæ.....	138
2. Ardeidae .....	140
3. Scolopacidæ .....	144
4. Rallidæ .....	150
5. Charadriadæ.....	154
 ORDER V. Natatores. . . . .	 159
Family 1. Anatidæ .....	159
Sub-family } 1. Anserina.....	159
2. Cereopsina .....	160
3. Anatina .....	160
4. ?.....	164
5. Cygnina .....	166
2. Colymbidæ .....	166
3. Alcadæ.....	167
4. Pelecanidæ .....	170
5. Laridæ.....	173





## GENERAL INDEX.

	Page.		Page.		Page.
<b>ACANTHIZA</b> ...	58	<b>Ardeidæ</b> .....	140	<b>Campephagina</b> ...	38
<b>Accentor</b> .....	47	<b>Arenaria</b> .....	155	<b>Campylopterus</b> ...	118
<b>Accipiter</b> .....	7	<b>Argus</b> .....	127	<b>Campylorhynchus</b> ..	104
<b>Accipitrina</b> .....	6	<b>Arremon</b> .....	66	<b>Cancroma</b> .....	141
<b>Acridotheres</b> .....	78	<b>Artamus</b> .....	32	<b>Capito</b> .....	26
<b>Actitis</b> .....	145	<b>Asio</b> .....	15	<b>Caprimulgidæ</b> .....	22
<b>Ægithalus</b> .....	57	<b>Asionina</b> .....	15	<b>Caprimulgus</b> .....	22
<b>Ægithina</b> .....	48	<b>Astrapia</b> .....	84	<b>Carbo</b> .....	171
<b>Ægotheles</b> .....	23	<b>Astur</b> .....	6	<b>Carduelina</b> .....	69
<b>Ægyptius</b> .....	3	<b>Asturina</b> .....	6	<b>Carduelis</b> .....	69
<b>Agelaius</b> .....	70	<b>Avocetta</b> .....	146	<b>Cariama</b> .....	139
<b>Aglaia</b> .....	65			<b>Casmarhynchus</b> ...	61
<b>Alauda</b> .....	68	<b>Balearica</b> .....	138	<b>Cassicus</b> .....	77
<b>Alaudina</b> .....	67	<b>Barita</b> .....	80	<b>Casuaricus</b> .....	134
<b>Albatrus</b> .....	176	<b>Baryphonus</b> .....	86	<b>Catarrhactes</b> .....	169
<b>Alca, Auct.</b> .....	169	<b>Bernicla</b> .....	159	<b>Catharista</b> .....	2
<b>Alca, Vieill.</b> .....	168	<b>Bethylus</b> .....	89	<b>Cathartes</b> .....	2
<b>Alcadæ</b> .....	167	<b>Bidens</b> .....	13	<b>Cebblepyris</b> .....	38
<b>Alcedo</b> .....	24	<b>Biziura</b> .....	165	<b>Centropus</b> .....	108
<b>Amblyramphus</b> ...	78	<b>Bombycilla</b> .....	60	<b>Cereopsina</b> .....	160
<b>Ampelis</b> .....	61	<b>Bombycivora</b> .....	60	<b>Cereopsis</b> .....	160
<b>Anabates</b> .....	39	<b>Brachypteryx</b> .....	47	<b>Cephalopterus</b> .....	62
<b>Anas</b> .....	161	<b>Brotogeris</b> .....	97	<b>Cephus</b> .....	168
<b>Anastomus</b> .....	143	<b>Bubo</b> .....	15	<b>Certhia</b> .....	104
<b>Anatidæ</b> .....	159	<b>Bubonina</b> .....	15	<b>Certhiadæ</b> .....	103
<b>Anatina</b> .....	160	<b>Bucco</b> .....	98	<b>Ceyx</b> .....	25
<b>Androglossa</b> .....	93	<b>Buceridæ</b> .....	85	<b>Chætura</b> .....	21
<b>Anhima</b> .....	151	<b>Buceros</b> .....	85	<b>Chamæza</b> .....	44
<b>Anhinga</b> .....	172	<b>Budytes</b> .....	55	<b>Charadriadæ</b> .....	154
<b>Anodorhynchus</b> ...	92	<b>Buphaga</b> .....	79	<b>Charadrius</b> .....	157
<b>Anser</b> .....	159	<b>Burhinus</b> .....	157	<b>Chauna</b> .....	151
<b>Anserina</b> .....	159	<b>Buteo</b> .....	13	<b>Cheniscus</b> .....	159
<b>Anthropoides</b> .....	138	<b>Buteonina</b> .....	12	<b>Chenolopex</b> .....	160
<b>Anthus</b> .....	55			<b>Chionis</b> .....	152
<b>Apiaster</b> .....	19	<b>Cacatua</b> .....	94	<b>Chloropsis</b> .....	121
<b>Aptenodytes</b> .....	170	<b>Cæreba</b> .....	111	<b>Cicinnurus</b> .....	85
<b>Apus</b> .....	20	<b>Cairina</b> .....	161	<b>Ciconia</b> .....	142
<b>Aquila</b> .....	5	<b>Calidris</b> .....	154	<b>Cinclosoma</b> .....	43
<b>Aquilina</b> .....	4	<b>Callæas</b> .....	83	<b>Cinclus</b> .....	43
<b>Aramus</b> .....	140	<b>Calobates</b> .....	108	<b>Cinnyridæ</b> .....	111
<b>Arara</b> .....	93	<b>Calyptomena</b> .....	60	<b>Cinnyris</b> .....	111
<b>Aratinga</b> .....	92	<b>Calyptorhynchus</b> ...	94	<b>Circætus</b> .....	12
<b>Ardea</b> .....	140	<b>Campephaga</b> .....	38	<b>Circus</b> .....	12

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Cissopus .....	89	Cymindis .....	6	Falconina .....	7
Clangula .....	164	Cyphos .....	109	Falcunculus.....	35
Climacteris .....	104	Cypselus .....	20	Ficedula .....	47
Cochlearius .....	141			Figulus .....	69
Coccothraustes ..	87	Dacelo.....	25	Fissirostres .....	19
Coccyzus .....	107	Dacnis.....	111	Fluvicola .....	24
Colaptes .....	102	Dædalion .....	6	Formicivora .....	37
Colaris.....	23	Dafila .....	163	Fratercula .....	169
Colibri.....	118	Daptrius .....	4	Fregilus .....	85
Colius .....	88	Dendrocolaptes ..	103	Fringilla .....	70
Collurio .....	34	Dendrocopus .....	103	Fringillidæ .....	63
Columba .....	23	Dendronessa .....	163	Fulica .....	154
Columbidæ .....	123	Dentirostres .....	26	Fuligula .....	164
Columbina .....	124	Dicaeum .....	112	Furnarius .....	111
Colymbidæ .....	166	Dicholophus .....	139		
Colymbus, <i>Auct.</i> ...	167	Dicrurina .....	32	Gampsonyx.....	7
Colymbus, <i>Briss.</i> ..	167	Dicrurus .....	32	Galbula .....	25
Conirostres .....	63	Didus .....	134	Galgulus .....	82
Conopophaga .....	43	Dilophus .....	78	Gallinula.....	153
Coraciana .....	82	Diomedea .....	176	Gallo-pavo .....	125
Coracias, <i>Briss.</i> ..	85	Diplectron .....	126	Gallus .....	126
Coracias, <i>Linn.</i> ..	82	Dolichonyx .....	70	Ganga .....	130
Coracina .....	62	Donacobius .....	46	Garrulus .....	81
Corvidæ .....	80	Drepanis .....	112	Glareola .....	151
Corvina .....	80	Dromaius .....	134	Glaucopis .....	83
Corvus.....	81	Dromas .....	144	Gracula .....	82
Corydalla .....	56	Dromiceius .....	134	Grallaria .....	41
Corydonyx .....	108	Dryomphila.....	37	Grallatores .....	138
Corythaix .....	110	Dulus .....	66	Grallina .....	79
Corythus .....	89	Dysporus.....	171	Graucalus .....	38
Cossypha.....	44			Gruidæ .....	138
Cossyphina .....	45	Edolius .....	33	Grus .....	139
Cotinga .....	61	Elanoides .....	14	Gryllivora .....	57
Coturnix .....	128	Elanus.....	14	Grypus .....	118
Cracidæ .....	135	Emberiza.....	67	Gubernetes .....	32
Cracticus.....	80	Emberizoides .....	68	Gymnops .....	13
Crateropus .....	46	Enicurus .....	55	Gypaetus.....	3
Crax .....	135	Epimachus .....	85	Gypagus .....	2
Creadion .....	121	Erolia .....	155	Gypogeranus .....	1
Crex .....	152	Ereunetes .....	146	Gyps .....	2
Crotophaga .....	109	Erythaca .....	57		
Crymophilus .....	148	Endyptes.....	167	Hæmatopus.....	154
Crypsirina .....	83	Eudytes .....	169	Hæmaternis .....	7
Cryptonyx .....	128	Eulabes .....	83	Haladroma .....	176
Cryptura .....	133	Eupetes .....	39	Halcyon .....	25
Crypturus .....	133	Euphonia .....	63	Halcyonidæ.....	24
Cuculidæ.....	107	Eurylaimus .....	23	Halæetus .....	4
Cuculus .....	107	Eurypyga .....	140	Halieus .....	171
Culicivora .....	54	Eurystomus.....	23	Harelda .....	164
Curruca .....	47			Harpagus .....	7
Cursorius.....	155	Falcinellus, <i>Bechst.</i>	144	Harpia .....	5
Curvirostra .....	88	Falcinellus, <i>Cuv.</i> ...	155	Helias .....	140
Cyclarhis .....	35	Falcinellus, <i>Vieill.</i>	120	Heliornis.....	153
Cygnina .....	166	Falco .....	8	Hemipodius .....	132
Cygnus .....	166	Falconidæ .....	4	Herpetotheres....	12

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Heteroclitus .....	132	Lorius .....	97	Morus .....	172
Hians .....	143	Loxia .....	87	Motacilla .....	54
Hierax .....	7	Loxiadæ .....	87	Motacillina .....	54
Himantopus .....	158			Muscicapa .....	27
Hirundinidæ .....	20	Machetes.....	148	Muscicapidæ .....	26
Hirundo .....	21	Macrocerchia .....	94	Muscipeta .....	29
Hydrobata .....	44	Macrocercus .....	94	Musophaga .....	110
Hydrobates.....	160	Macroductylus ...	139	Mycropogon .....	101
Hydrocorax, <i>Briss.</i>	86	Macropteryx .....	20	Mycteria .....	142
Hydrocorax, <i>Vieill.</i>	171	Macropus .....	99	Myiothera .....	39
Hylophilus .....	46	Macroramphus ...	146	Myiotherina .....	38
Hypothymis .....	62	Macroterus .....	158	Myophonus.....	40
Hypsipetes .....	33	Malaconotus .....	37	Myrmothera .....	40
		Malurus .....	53		
Ibis .....	143	Manacus .....	59	Nanodes .....	95
Ibidorhyncha .....	158	Manorina .....	79	Natatores .....	159
Ibycter .....	4	Manucodiata .....	84	Naclerus .....	14
Icteria .....	30	Mareca .....	163	Nectarinia .....	110
Icterina .....	75	Megalurus .....	56	Nectariniadæ .....	110
Icterus.....	75	Megapodius.....	137	Nemosia .....	63
Ictinia .....	12	Megistina .....	58	Neophron .....	3
Indicator.....	108	Melanerpes.....	102	Neops .....	106
Insectores .....	19	Meleagris, <i>Briss.</i>	128	Noctua .....	15
Iora.....	46	Meleagris, <i>Linn.</i>	125	Noctuina.....	14
Irena .....	33	Meliphaga .....	120	Nucifraga .....	80
Ispida .....	24	Meliphagidæ .....	120	Numenius .....	144
Ixos.....	46	Melithreptus .....	121	Numida .....	127
		Melizophilus .....	52	Nyctibius .....	23
Jacana.....	150	Mellisuga, <i>Briss.</i>	119	Nyctiornis .....	19
		Mellisuga, <i>Vieill.</i>	112		
Kitta .....	83	Menura .....	137	Ocypterus .....	32
		Merganser .....	165	Odontophorus.....	128
Lagopus .....	132	Mergulus .....	168	Œdicnemus.....	158
Lamprotonis .....	78	Mergus, <i>Briss.</i>	167	Œnanthe.....	57
Laniadæ .....	31	Mergus, <i>Linn.</i>	164	Œnas .....	131
Laniaria .....	33	Meropidæ .....	19	Oidemia .....	165
Laniarius .....	37	Merops .....	19	Onocrotalus.....	170
Lanio .....	35	Merula .....	44	Onychorhynchus...	30
Lanius.....	34	Merulidæ .....	38	Opæthus .....	110
Laridæ .....	173	Merulina.....	44	Opetiorhynchus ...	106
Larus .....	174	Microglossus .....	94	Ophiotheres .....	1
Larva .....	169	Micropus.....	20	Opisthocomus.....	136
Leptosomus.....	107	Milvago .....	13	Opistholophus ...	151
Lepturus .....	172	Milvina .....	14	Oriolina .....	45
Lestris .....	175	Milvulus .....	34	Oriolus .....	45
Leistes .....	77	Milvus.....	14	Ornismya .....	114
Limicula .....	146	Mimeta .....	122	Orpheus .....	43
Limosa .....	146	Mirafra .....	69	Ortalia .....	136
Linaria .....	74	Mniotilta.....	106	Orthocorys .....	136
Liponyx .....	128	Molothrus .....	70	Orthonyx .....	104
Lobipes .....	149	Momotus.....	86	Orthorhynchus ...	119
Lophophorus .....	127	Monasa .....	26	Orthotomus.....	105
Lophorhynchus ...	139	Monaulus .....	126	Ortygis .....	132
Lophorina .....	84	Mormon .....	168	Ortygodes .....	132
Lophyrus .....	125	Morphnus .....	5	Ortygometra .....	152

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Ortyx .....	131	Philydor .....	40	Psittacirostra .....	88
Ortyxelos.....	155	Phœnicopterus ...	141	Psophia .....	138
Ostralega.....	154	Phrenotrix .....	84	Psophodes .....	121
Otis .....	135	Phyllornis .....	121	Pterocles .....	130
Otus .....	15	Physeta .....	5	Pteroglossus .....	90
Ourax .....	135	Phytotoma .....	87	Ptiliogonyx .....	38
Oxyrhynchus .....	106	Pica.....	80	Ptilinopus .....	125
		Picidæ.....	98	Ptilonorhynchus ...	83
Pachycephala .....	62	Picus .....	99	Ptiloris .....	122
Pachyptila .....	177	Picumnus .....	101	Puffinus .....	177
Pachyrhynchus ...	73	Pipilo .....	66	Pyranga .....	65
Pardalotus .....	59	Pipridæ .....	57	Pyrghita .....	74
Palamedea .....	151	Pipra .....	59	Pyrrhacorax .....	85
Palæornina .....	95	Pithys .....	66	Pyrrhula .....	74
Palæornis .....	96	Pitta .....	41	Pyrrhulina .....	74
Pandion .....	4	Pitylus.....	87	Pyrrota .....	106
Paradisea .....	84	Platalea .....	142		
Paradiseana .....	84	Platea .....	142	Querquedula .....	163
Parotia .....	84	Platycercus .....	95	Querula .....	62
Parra .....	150	Platyrhynchus....	26	Quiscalus.....	77
Parulus .....	52	Plectropterus .....	160		
Parus .....	58	Ploceus .....	70	Rallidæ .....	150
Passer .....	74	Plotus .....	172	Rallus .....	151
Passerina, <i>Vieill.</i> ...	68	Pluvialis .....	157	Ramphastidæ .....	89
Passerina, <i>Vig.</i> ...	70	Pluvianus .....	156	Ramphastos .....	90
Pastor .....	79	Plectolophina .....	94	Ramphocænus .....	66
Pauxi .....	135	Plectolophus .....	94	Ramphocelus .....	66
Pavo .....	126	Podargus.....	22	Ramphodon .....	118
Pelicanidæ .....	170	Podiceps .....	166	Ramphopsis .....	65
Pelecanus .....	170	Podoa .....	153	Raphus .....	134
Pelidna .....	148	Pogonias .....	98	Raptores .....	1
Pendulinus .....	76	Polyborus .....	4	Rasores .....	123
Penelope.....	136	Polyplectron .....	126	Recurvirostra .....	145
Perdix .....	129	Polytmus .....	119	Regulus .....	54
Pernis .....	12	Pomatorhinus .....	122	Rhea .....	133
Petrocincla .....	45	Porphyrio .....	153	Rhinopomastus ...	120
Petrodroma .....	105	Prædatrix .....	175	Rhynchaspis .....	163
Petroica .....	57	Prinia .....	122	Rhynchops .....	173
Pezoporus .....	96	Prionites .....	86	Rhynchotus.....	129
Pezus .....	130	Prionops .....	37	Rostratula .....	148
Phalacrocorax.....	170	Procellaria .....	176	Rupicola .....	60
Phalaropus, <i>Briss.</i> ..	148	Procnias .....	61	Rusticola.....	147
Phalaropus, <i>Vieill.</i> ..	149	Promeropidæ .....	119	Rygchopsalia .....	174
Phaleris .....	168	Promerops .....	119	Rynchæa.....	147
Phasianidæ .....	125	Prunella .....	47		
Phasianus .....	127	Psaris .....	32	Saltator .....	63
Phœnicophæus ...	108	Psaroidos.....	79	Sarcoramphus.....	2
Phœnicornis .....	30	Psittaca .....	97	Sasa .....	137
Phœnicura .....	55	Psittacara .....	95	Saurothera .....	108
Phæopus .....	150	Psittacidæ .....	91	Saxicolina .....	56
Phaëton .....	172	Psittacina .....	91	Saxicola .....	56
Phene .....	3	Psittacula .....	97	Scansores .....	89
Phibalura .....	60	Psittaculina.....	97	Scolecophagus.....	77
Philedon .....	120	Psittaculus .....	93	Scolopacidæ .....	144
Philemon.....	120	Psittacus .....	91	Scolopax .....	147

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Scops .....	15	Sylvicola .....	51	Tringa, <i>Auct.</i> .....	149
Scopus.....	142	Synallaxis .....	52	Tringa, <i>Ill.</i> .....	156
Scythrops .....	89	Syrniana .....	18	Trochilidæ .....	112
Seiurus .....	52	Syrnium .....	18	Trochilus.....	112
Sericulus.....	122	Syrrhaptēs .....	132	Troglodytes.....	53
Serpentarius .....	1			Trogon .....	109
Setophaga .....	29	Tachydromus .....	155	Tucana .....	90
Sitta.....	105	Tachypetes .....	172	Turdus .....	41
Somateria .....	165	Tachyphonus .....	63	Turdoides .....	43
Sparactes.....	33	Tadorna .....	160	Turnix.....	133
Sparvius .....	6	Tanagra .....	64	Tyrannina .....	31
Sphecothera .....	44	Tanagrina .....	63	Tyrannula .....	31
Spheniscus .....	169	Tantalus .....	143	Tyrannulus.....	54
Sphenura.....	119	Tanysiptera.....	25	Tyrannus .....	31
Spizaetus.....	5	Tenuirostres .....	110		
Squatarola .....	156	Tersa .....	61	Ulula .....	15
Steatornis .....	23	Tersina .....	61	Upupa .....	105
Stercorarius.....	175	Tetrao .....	130	Uria.....	167
Sterna .....	173	Tetraonidæ .....	128	Urotomus .....	38
Strepsilas.....	156	Textor .....	40		
Strigidæ .....	14	Thalassidroma.....	177	Vaginalis.....	152
Strigina .....	15	Thamnophilina ..	35	Vanellus .....	156
Strix .....	16	Thamnophilus.....	35	Vanga .....	35
Strobilophaga .....	89	Thryothurus .....	106	Vinago .....	123
Struthio .....	134	Tichodroma.....	104	Vidua .....	74
Struthionidæ .....	133	Timalia .....	45	Vireo .....	30
Sturnella .....	77	Tinamus .....	133	Vultur.....	3
Sturnidæ .....	75	Tityra .....	31	Vulturidæ .....	2
Sturnina .....	77	Todidæ .....	23		
Sturnus .....	78	Todus .....	24	Xanthornus.....	75
Sula .....	171	Torquilla.....	102	Xenops .....	105
Surnia .....	14	Totanus .....	144		
Sycobius .....	76	Tragopan.....	127	Yunx .....	102
Sylvia .....	48	Treron.....	123	Yphantēs.....	75
Sylviadæ .....	46	Trichoglossus .....	96		
Sylviana .....	48	Trichophorus .....	33	Zoothera .....	40

**PRINTED BY RICHARD TAYLOR,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.**

















